

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
30 JUNE 2020

Index

Contents	Page
General Information	1 - 3
Approval of the Financial Statements	4
Report of the Auditor General	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Financial Performance	7
Statement of Changes In Net Assets	8
Cash Flow Statement	9
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of Financial Position	10
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of Financial Performance	11
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Cash Flow Statement	12
Accounting Policies	13 - 47
Notes to the Financial Statements	48 - 93
APPENDICES	
A Schedule of External Loans	94
B Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - GFS Classifications	95
C Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes	96
Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, D 56 of 2003	97
E Appropriation Statements	98 - 103

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Matzikama Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

JURISDICTION

The Matzikama Municipality includes the following areas:

Vredendal

Vanrhynsdorp

Klawer

Koekenaap

Lutzville

Ebenhaezer

Strandfontein

Doringbaai

Bitterfontein

Nuwerus

Stofkraal

Molsvlei

Rietpoort

Kliprand

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

MM Bains

DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR

CA le Fleur

SPEAKER

PG Bok

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Executive Mayor MM Bains
Deputy Executive Mayor CA le Fleur
Speaker PG Bok
Executive Councillor RXR Kock
Executive Councillor AW Links
Executive Councillor NM Ngobo

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

GENERAL INFORMATION

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Al Hendricks

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

ER Alfred

REGISTERED OFFICE

37 Church Street VREDENDAL 8160

AUDITORS

Office of the Auditor-General (Western Cape)

PRINCIPLE BANKERS

ABSA Bank

ATTORNEYS

Koos Coetzee Prokureurs
Downing & Engelbrecht
Swanepoel & Swanepoel
Turner Ntshingana Kirsten Ravens Khan
Dirk Verdoes Attorneys
Khomotso Martin Ramodike

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)

Collective Agreements

Division of Revenue Act

Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)

Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)

Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)

Infrastructure Grants

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003)

Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations

Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)

Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts

Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998)

Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)

Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act no 7 of 2011)

SALBC Leave Regulations

Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999)

Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005

The Income Tax Act

Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966)

Value Added Tax Act

Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

GENERAL INFORMATION

MEMBERS OF THE MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY

WARD	COUNCILLOR
1	M Carosini
2	AFK Job
3	AW Links
4	WD Loff
5	NS Louw
6	M Bains
7	A Sindyamba
8	MV Cloete (resigned 03/12/2019)
8	RXR Kock (appointed 26/02/2020
Proportional	J Van Der Hooven (resigned (16/02/2020)
Proportional	WH Nell
Proportional	PG Bok
Proportional	NM Ngobo
Proportional	J De Jongh
Proportional	XP Tshetu
Proportional	DD Jenner (resigned 04/08/2020)
Proportional	CA le Fleur (appointed 13/11/2019)
Proportional	J Hein (appointed 17/02/2020)
Proportional	EJ Jenner (appointed 05/08/2020)

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements year ended 30 June 2020, which are set out on pages 6 to 97 in terms of Section 126 (I) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board. As per Government Gazette no. 43582 dated 5 August 2020, National Treasury has granted municipalities a two-month extention regarding the submission of annual financial statements. The municipality has taken advantage of this exemption.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2021 and am satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis and the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Municipal Manager

Date

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2020

	Notes	2020 R	2019 R
ASSETS			
Non-Current Assets		796 238 904	767 114 671
Property, Plant and Equipment Investment Property Intangible Assets Long-term Receivables Operating Lease Asset	2 3 4 5 6	736 994 737 58 480 016 372 552 390 681 917	679 062 981 87 225 305 491 717 256 132 78 536
Current Assets	-	54 474 488	67 265 500
Inventory Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies Operating Lease Asset Taxes Current Portion of long-term Receivables Cash and Cash Equivalents	7 8 9 16 6 17.3 5	618 835 17 836 867 8 768 767 4 949 788 - 7 617 177 390 681 14 292 373	466 772 20 300 485 8 580 225 30 915 7 643 5 686 509 768 397 31 424 554
Total Assets	_	850 713 392	834 380 171
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Non-Current Liabilities		96 457 641	101 114 903
Long-term Borrowings Non-current Provisions Non-current Employee Benefits	11 12 13	17 784 160 44 239 481 34 434 000	22 930 465 43 767 062 34 417 377
Current Liabilities	_	120 574 296	87 317 188
Current Employee Benefits Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Unspent Transfers and Subsidies Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	14 15 16 11	16 849 870 64 334 728 32 531 955 6 857 743	13 992 596 43 568 191 22 745 722 7 010 678
Total Liabilities		217 031 937	188 432 091
Net Assets	_	633 681 454	645 948 080
Capital Replacement Reserve Accumulated Surplus	18	- 633 681 454	3 405 000 642 543 080
Total Net Assets and Liabilities		850 713 392	834 380 171

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

	Notes	2020 R	2019 R
REVENUE			
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		220 122 572	195 759 014
Taxation Revenue		50 221 273	43 225 413
Property Rates	19	50 221 273	43 225 413
Transfer Revenue		157 940 994	135 485 758
Government Grants and Subsidies Public Contributions and Donations Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	20 21 22	133 678 946 4 641 134 19 620 914	101 852 734 1 665 281 31 967 743
Other Revenue		11 960 305	17 047 843
Actuarial Gains Fines, Penalties and Forfeits Operational Revenue	13 23 30	2 737 739 8 302 887 919 679	601 061 16 446 782 197 994
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		186 253 520	178 262 937
Licences and Permits Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Agency Services Operational Revenue	24 25 26 27 28 29	926 031 171 799 797 3 091 245 1 597 744 1 369 806 3 875 351 2 984 557 608 991	1 010 375 158 550 899 4 263 475 2 290 411 3 311 815 4 900 345 3 368 514 567 102
Total Revenue		406 376 092	374 021 951
EXPENDITURE			
Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off	31 32	(159 121 495) (7 163 240) (3 927 730)	(138 607 600) (6 935 002) (4 500 126)
Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs	33 34 35 36 7.1 37 38	(13 949 805) (20 335 872) (10 272 621) (109 500 424) (8 138 459) (1 511 877) (28 013 895)	(9 642 766) (18 605 918) (9 125 645) (94 144 671) (10 357 070) (1 249 219) (27 165 858)
Total Expenditure		(361 935 419)	(320 333 876)
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets Profit/(Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments Gains/(Loss) on Foreign Exchange Transations NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	39 40 41 42	44 440 674 (27 799 193) (278 619) 55 571 (28 745 289) 60 231 (12 266 625)	53 886 069 (15 596 138) (1 920 781) (118 756) 21 170 200 (21 203) 57 399 391

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

	Capital Replacement Reserve	Accumulated Surplus	Total
	R	R	R
Balance at 1 July 2018	4 545 000	521 562 209	526 107 209
Correction of Error - note 44.9	-	62 441 479	62 441 479
Restated balance	4 545 000	584 003 687	588 548 687
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	57 399 391	57 399 391
Net Surplus/(Deficit) previously reported Effects of Correction of Errors - note 44.10	-	68 791 178 (11 391 786)	68 791 178 (11 391 786)
Transfer to/from CRR	3 405 000	(3 405 000)	0
Property, Plant and Equipment purchased	(4 545 000)	4 545 000	0
Balance at 30 June 2019	3 405 000	642 543 080	645 948 080
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	(12 266 625)	(12 266 625)
Transfer to/from CRR	(3 405 000)	3 405 000	
Balance at 30 June 2020	-	633 681 454	633 681 454

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	2020 R	2019 R
Cash receipts			
Taxation		45 321 390	43 452 431
Service Charges		157 178 346	147 688 918
Other Revenue		14 683 460	19 744 069
Government - Operating		69 993 057	63 751 855
Government - Capital		71 275 553	34 781 000
Interest		1 369 806	3 311 815
Cash payments			
Suppliers and Employees		(303 249 849)	(281 626 356)
Finance Charges		(3 337 093)	(2 540 300)
Transfers and Grants		(1 511 877)	(1 249 219)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	45	51 722 793	27 314 214
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-		
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment		(63 555 734)	(48 043 063)
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed Assets		-	-
Net Cash from Investing Activities	_	(63 555 734)	(48 043 063)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-		
Borrowing - Long term/Refinancing		-	10 701 172
Repayment of Borrowing	_	(5 299 240)	(5 000 386)
Net Cash from Financing Activities	_	(5 299 240)	5 700 786
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH			
EQUIVALENTS	=	(17 132 181)	(15 028 063)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year		31 424 554	46 452 617
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	46	14 292 373	31 424 554
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	=	(17 132 181)	(15 028 063)

MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2020

	Notes	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and	Final Adjustment Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement (i.t.o. Council	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget
			s31 of the MFMA)		(i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	approved by- law)		2020	
ASSETS		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	%
Current Assets									
Cash		32 225 961	(31 420 119)	805 842		-	805 842	14 292 373	1673.59%
Call Investment Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Consumer Debtors		44 019 999	(2 392 317)	41 627 682	-	-	41 627 682	17 836 867	-57.15%
Other Debtors		10 794 302	7 091 519	17 885 821	-	-	17 885 821	21 335 732	19.29%
Current Portion of long-term receivables Inventory		280 684 685 480	687 714 (195 369)	968 398 490 111	-	-	968 398 490 111	390 681 618 835	-59.66% 26.26%
•			, ,						
Total Current Assets	49.2.1	88 006 426	(26 228 572)	61 777 854	•	-	61 777 854	54 474 488	-11.82%
Non-Current Assets									
Long-term Receivables		134 409	433 989	568 398	-	-	568 398	390 681	-31.27%
Investment Property		64 659 703	8 344 900	73 004 603	-	-	73 004 603	58 480 016	-19.90%
Investment in Associates Property, Plant and Equipment		703 801 002	43 500 236	747 301 238	-	-	747 301 238	736 994 737	0.00% -1.38%
Intangible Assets		360 237	6 674	366 911	-	-	366 911	372 552	1.54%
Other Non-Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	917	0.00%
Total Non-Current Assets	49.2.2	768 955 351	52 285 799	821 241 150	-		821 241 150	796 238 904	-3.04%
TOTAL ASSETS		856 961 777	26 057 227	883 019 004	-	-	883 019 004	850 713 392	-3.66%
LIABILITIES									
Current Liabilities									
Borrowing		3 668 221	11 744	3 679 965			3 679 965	6 857 743	86.35%
Consumer Deposits		4 627 820	(4 600 000)	27 820	-	-	27 820	0 037 743	-100.00%
Trade and Other Payables		47 204 941	(8 064 067)	39 140 874	-	-	39 140 874	96 866 683	147.48%
Provisions		12 582 777	2 174 594	14 757 371	-	-	14 757 371	16 849 870	14.18%
Total Current Liabilities	49.2.3	68 083 759	(10 477 729)	57 606 030	-	-	57 606 030	120 574 296	109.31%
Non-Current Liabilities									
Borrowing		17 717 882	17 870	17 735 752	-	-	17 735 752	17 784 160	0.27%
Provisions		107 910 569	(1 428 968)	106 481 601	-	-	106 481 601	78 673 482	-26.12%
Total Non-Current Liabilities	49.2.4	125 628 451	(1 411 098)	124 217 353	-	-	124 217 353	96 457 641	-22.35%
TOTAL LIABILITIES		193 712 210	(11 888 827)	181 823 383	-	-	181 823 383	217 031 937	19.36%
NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		659 844 567	37 946 054	697 790 621	-	-	697 790 621	633 681 454	-9.19%
Reserves		3 405 000	-	3 405 000	-		3 405 000	-	-100.00%
TOTAL NET ASSETS	49.2.5	663 249 567	37 946 054	701 195 621	-		701 195 621	633 681 454	-9.63%

MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

	Notes	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final Adjustment Budget	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by- law)	Final Budget	Actual Amount 2020	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget
		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	%
REVENUE									
Property Rates Service Charges - Electricity Revenue Service Charges - Water Revenue Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue Service Charges - Refuse Revenue Service Charges - Other Revenue Rental of Facilities and Equipment Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors Dividends Received		52 084 830 152 259 023 23 455 641 16 747 022 17 103 370 2 248 678 3 715 822 4 643 844	(6 112 535) (1 600 000) - 472 000 - (144 501) (1 705 890) 350 000	52 084 830 146 146 488 21 855 641 16 747 022 17 575 370 2 104 177 2 009 932 4 993 844	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	52 084 830 146 146 486 21 855 641 16 747 022 17 575 370 2 104 177 2 009 932 4 993 844	50 221 273 118 273 528 19 727 094 16 410 391 17 388 783 1 597 744 1 369 806 3 875 351	-3.58% -19.07% -9.74% -2.01% -1.06% 0.00% -24.07% -31.85% -22.40% 0.00%
Fines		16 615 523	-	16 615 523	-	-	16 615 523	8 302 887	-50.03%
Licences and Permits Agency Services Transfers Recognised - Operational Other Revenue Gains on Disposal of PPE		1 185 078 3 717 514 71 586 827 12 154 356 20 999 756	(185 000) 300 000 3 150 238 3 617 500 (10 413 000)	1 000 078 4 017 514 74 737 065 15 771 856 10 586 756	- - - -	- - - -	1 000 078 4 017 514 74 737 065 15 771 856 10 586 756	926 031 2 984 557 71 121 222 7 417 886	-7.40% -25.71% -4.84% -52.97% -100.00%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	49.2.6	398 517 284	(12 271 188)	386 246 096	-	-	386 246 096	319 616 552	-17.25%
EXPENDITURE									
Employee Related Costs Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation and Asset Impairment Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and Grants Other Expenditure Loss on Disposal of PPE	49.2.7	158 445 935 7 551 533 19 725 600 19 078 833 9 372 874 109 049 172 17 648 427 17 695 306 2 632 892 37 164 562	2 083 090 (210 823) - (1 800 000) (593 517) (1 000 000) 87 569 3 692 925 (390 000) (4 626 776) - (2 757 533)	160 529 025 7 340 710 19 725 600 17 278 833 8 779 357 108 049 172 17 735 996 21 388 231 2 242 892 32 537 786	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -	160 529 025 7 340 710 19 725 600 17 278 833 8 779 357 108 049 172 17 735 996 21 388 231 2 242 892 32 537 786	159 121 495 7 163 240 31 726 924 20 335 872 10 272 621 109 500 424 8 138 459 13 949 805 1 511 877 56 703 613 278 619	-0.88% -2.42% 60.84% 17.69% 17.01% 1.34% -54.11% -34.78% -32.59% 74.27% 0.00%
Total Expenditure	49.2.7	398 365 134	(2 /5/ 533)	395 607 601			395 607 601	418 702 948	
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers Recognised - Capital Contributions Recognised - Capital Contributed Assets		152 150 75 875 407 4 800 000	(9 513 655) 35 798 614 (815 281)	(9 361 505) 111 674 021 3 984 719	- - -	- - -	(9 361 505) 111 674 021 3 984 719	(99 086 397) 63 826 554 3 372 304 19 620 914	958.45% -42.85% -15.37% 0.00%
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions Taxation		80 827 557	25 469 678 -	106 297 235		-	106 297 235	(12 266 625)	-111.54% 0.00%
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation Attributable to Minorities		80 827 557	25 469 678 -	106 297 235	-	-	106 297 235	(12 266 625)	-111.54% 0.00%
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate		80 827 557	25 469 678	106 297 235	-	-	106 297 235	(12 266 625)	-111.54% 0.00%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		80 827 557	25 469 678	106 297 235	-	-	106 297 235	(12 266 625)	-111.54%

MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

	Notes	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the	Final Adjustment Budget	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. s31 of	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by-	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget
		R	MFMA) R	R	the MFMA) R	law) R	R	2020 R	%
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									76
Receipts									
Taxation		48 100 341	3 099 047	51 199 388	_	_	51 199 388	45 321 390	-11.48%
Service Charges		193 533 329	5 351 675	198 885 004	-	-	198 885 004	157 178 346	-20.97%
Other Revenue		18 391 911	(1 028 330)	17 363 581	-	-	17 363 581	14 683 460	-15.44%
Government - Operating		71 586 827	1 196 721	72 783 548	-	-	72 783 548	69 993 057	-3.83%
Government - Capital		80 675 407	12 051 203	92 726 610	-	-	92 726 610	71 275 553	-23.13%
Interest		8 004 412	(1 085 531)	6 918 881	-	-	6 918 881	1 369 806	-80.20%
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Payments		(00.000.000					(0.17.700.010)		
Suppliers and Employees Finance costs		(331 874 610) (3 299 144)	(15 706 309) 666 187	(347 580 919) (2 632 957)	-	-	(347 580 919) (2 632 957)	(303 249 849) (3 337 093)	-12.75% 26.74%
Transfers and Grants		(2 632 892)	390 000	(2 242 892)	-		(2 242 892)	(1 511 877)	-32.59%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	49.2.8	82 485 581	4 934 663	87 420 244			87 420 244	51 722 793	-40.83%
	45.2.0	02 403 301	4 934 003	07 420 244			07 420 244	31 722 793	-40.63 /6
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		24 000 000	(13 000 000)	11 000 000			11 000 000		-100.00%
Decrease/(Increase) in Non-Current Debtors		24 000 000	(13 000 000)	-	_	_	-	_	0.00%
,									
Payments									
Capital Assets		(91 605 407)	(29 585 847)	(121 191 254)	-	-	(121 191 254)	(63 555 734)	-47.56%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	49.2.9	(67 605 407)	(42 585 847)	(110 191 254)	-	-	(110 191 254)	(63 555 734)	-42.32%
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
-									0.00%
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits		45 820		45 820	-		45 820	-	-100.00%
, ,		43 020	_	43 020	_	_	43 020		-100.0078
Payments									
Repayment of Borrowing		(7 293 334)	(658 241)	(7 951 575)		-	(7 951 575)	(5 299 240)	-33.36%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		(7 247 514)	(658 241)	(7 905 755)	-	-	(7 905 755)	(5 299 240)	-32.97%
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		7 632 660	(38 309 425)	(30 676 765)	-	-	(30 676 765)	(17 132 181)	-44.15%
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin:		24 593 302	6 889 305	31 482 607	-	-	31 482 607	31 424 554	-0.18%
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year end:		32 225 962	(31 420 120)	805 842	-	-	805 842	14 292 373	1673.59%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised – April 2019) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements unless explicitly stated otherwise. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the annual financial statements.

In terms of Directive 7: "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality applied deemed cost to Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

The financial statements are presented in South African Rand, rounded off to the nearest Rand, which is the Municipality's functional currency.

1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months. Management considers key financial metrics and approved medium-term budgets to conclude that the going concern assumption used in the compiling of the Annual Financial Statements is appropriate. The recent COVID-19 pandemic and its effect on the Municipality's current and expected performance has been considered by management in the Going concern assumption.

1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification are disclosed.

Where material accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practical, and the prior year comparative figures are restated accordingly.

Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practical, and the prior year comparative figures are restated accordingly.

The Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) came into effect on 1 July 2017. The mSCOA Charts are updated annually by the National Treasury. The municipality has realigned items in the financial statements with the Item Segment of mSCOA Version 6.3, on which the municipality was required to transact for periods after 1 July 2019. The result of this process was a reclassification and naming of items in the annual financial statements. The reclassification of 2019 audited amounts are set out in note 43 of the annual financial statements.

1.5. AMENDED DISCLOSURE POLICY

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the annual financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements include errors.

1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made based on the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

Management has determined materiality for the purposes of explaining variances between the final budget and actual amounts in the annual financial statements, as R3 000 000 and a variance of more than 10%.

1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts is disclosed as separate additional financial statements, namely Statements of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is, therefore, on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Comparable information includes the following:

- · the approved and final budget amounts;
- · actual amounts and final budget amounts;

Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the notes to the annual financial statements. Variances in excess of R 3 000 000 and more than 10% are seen as material and explanations are provided.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

GRAP 18 Segment Reporting is effective from 1 April 2015. The implementation of GRAP 18 is delayed, in terms of Directive 5, for municipalities for the 2019/20 financial year and municipalities are not required to apply or early adopt GRAP 18. The implementation date of GRAP 18 is 1 April 2020.

The following GRAP standards and Interpretations of the Standards of GRAP have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
GRAP 34	Separate Financial Statements	1 April 2020
(Revised – April 2020)	The objective of this Standards is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure requirements in controlled entities, joint ventures and associates when an entity prepares separate financial statements.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 35	Consolidated Financial Statements	1 April 2020
(Revised – April 2020)	The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for the presentation and preparation of consolidated financial statements when an entity controls one or more other entities.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 36	Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures	1 April 2020
(Revised – April 2020)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures and to set out the requirements for the	

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
	application of the equity method when accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures. No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 37 (Revised – April 2020)	Joint Arrangements The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for financial reporting by entities that have an interest in arrangements that are controlled jointly (i.e. joint arrangements) No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	1 April 2020
GRAP 38 (Revised - April 2020)	Disclosure of Interest in Other Entities The objective of this Standard is to require an entity to disclose information that enables users of its financial statements to evaluate: a) the nature of, and risks associated with, its interest in controlled entities unconsolidated controlled entities, joint arrangements and associates, and structure entities that are not consolidated; and b) the effects of those interests on its financial position, financial performance and cash flows. No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	1 April 2020
GRAP 104 (Revised – April 2020)	Financial Instruments The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments. The Municipality might need to revise the categories of financial instruments and the impairment model.	Unknown
GRAP 110 (Revised – April 2020)	Living and non-living resources The objective of this Standard is prescribing the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements for living resources; and disclosure requirements for non-living resources. No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	1 April 2020

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
iGRAP 20	Accounting for Adjustments on Revenue The Interpretation clarifies the accounting for adjustments to: a) exchange and non-exchange revenue charged in terms of legislation or similar means; and b) interest and penalties that arise from revenue already recognised as a result of the completion of a review, appeal, or objection process. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Interpretation.	1 April 2020

These standards, amendments and interpretations will not have a significant impact on the Municipality once implemented.

1.9. RESERVES

1.9.1. Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, funds are transferred from the accumulated surplus to the CRR. The cash funds in the CRR can only be utilized for the purpose of purchasing/construction of items of property, plant and equipment and may not be used for the maintenance of these items. The CRR is reduced, and the accumulated surplus is credited by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilized.

1.10. LEASES

1.10.1. Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets (excluding licensing agreements for such items as motion picture films, video recordings, plays, manuscripts, patents and copyrights) subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment, investment property or intangibles assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis

unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

1.10.2. Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leased assets are diminished.

1.11. BORROWING COST

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds. The Municipality recognises all borrowing costs as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.12. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and conditional contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash is invested as an individual investment or part of the general investments of the Municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the liability. If it is the Municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.13. UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based

on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of grant receivables:

• Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

1.14. UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS

Unspent public contributions are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent public contributions are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the public contribution conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.15. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at the reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation (net of recoveries) under an onerous contract shall be recognised and measured as a provision.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is derecognised.

1.16. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(a) Pension and Retirement Fund Obligations

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable.

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recovered through lump-sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year they become payable. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

(b) Post-Retirement Medical Obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 60% as a contribution, and the remaining 40% is paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 — Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The interest cost of the defined benefit obligation is recognised as finance cost in the Statement of Financial Performance, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date, minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly, plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirements.. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

(c) Long Service Awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically, and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by actuaries and are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as finance cost upon valuation, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

(d) Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulated leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

(e) Staff Bonuses

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

(f) Other Short-term Employee Benefits

When an employee has rendered service to the Municipality during a reporting period, the Municipality recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the
amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the
Municipality recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent
that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a
cash refund; and

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

 as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

1.17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.17.1. Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on the acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired are initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred is recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

1.17.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.17.3. Depreciation and Impairment

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following average estimated useful lives:

Land and Buildings	Years
Land Operational Buildings	Indefinite 10-100
<u>Infrastructure</u>	
Storm water, Roads and Paving Electricity Water Sewerage Solid Waste	2-100 2-60 2-100 1-100 1-40
Community	
Parks and Gardens Libraries Recreational Facilities Ranks and Parking Cemeteries Buildings	10-100 10-100 10-100 10-100 10-100
Finance lease assets	
Office Equipment Other Assets	2-5 2-5
<u>Other</u>	
Transport Assets Furniture and Office Equipment Plant and Equipment Computer equipment	1-15 1-35 1-30 1-10

1.17.4. De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.17.5. Land and Buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings, the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007. For Other Assets, the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

1.18. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

1.18.1. Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable asset or liability, regardless of whether the Municipality intends to do so; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the Municipality or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

1.18.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

1.18.3. Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Intangible Assets	Years
Computer Software	2-15
Rights (Servitudes)	Indefinite

1.18.4. De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

1.19.1. Initial Recognition

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the Municipality, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably. Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use is also classified as an investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost, including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred is recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner-occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If the owner-occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

1.19.2. Subsequent Measurement – Fair Value Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at fair value. Under the fair value model, investment property is carried at its fair value at the reporting date. Any gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of the property is included in surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.19.3. De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19.4. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

1.20. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

Judgements made by management in applying the criteria to designate assets as non-cash-generating assets or cash generating assets, are as follows:

- (i) None of the assets are managed with the objective of generating positive cash flows are expected to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset; and
- (ii) although certain services assets generate positive cash flows, these are used for cross subsidisation of services assets that generate negative cash flows.

At initial recognition, the municipality designates an asset as non-cash-generating, or an asset or cash-generating unit as cash generating. The designation is made on the basis of a municipality's objective of using the asset. The municipality designates an asset or a cash-generating unit as cash-generating when its objective is to use the asset or a cash-generating unit in a manner that generates a commercial return; such that the asset or cash-generating unit will generate positive cash flows, from continuing use and its ultimate disposal, that are expected to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset.

The municipality designates an asset as non-cash-generating when its objective is not to use the asset to generate a commercial return but to deliver services. An asset used with the objective of generating a commercial return and service delivery, is designated either as a cash-generating asset or non-cash-generating asset based on whether the municipality expects to use that asset to generate a commercial return.

1.20.1. Cash generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. Commercial return means that positive cash flows are expected to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated;
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place
 during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent
 to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These
 changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the
 operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the
 previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite
 rather than indefinite;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Market prices and Market transactions less cost of disposal are used in determining fair value less costs to sell. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or CGU's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20.2. Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset:
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date;
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches, depending on the nature of the asset in question:

- depreciation replacement cost approach the present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.
- restoration cost approach the cost of restoring the service potential of an asset to
 its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the remaining service
 potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of
 the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the
 asset before impairment. The latter cost is usually determined as the depreciated
 reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower.
- service unit approach the present value of the remaining service potential of the
 asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of
 the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced number of service units
 expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in the restoration cost approach, the
 current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before
 impairment is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement
 cost of the asset before impairment, whichever is lower.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard of GRAP. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset shall be treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that Standard of GRAP.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.21. INVENTORIES

1.21.1. Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilolitre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

1.21.2. Subsequent Measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, materials and supplies and water at purification cost are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

The basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the first-in-first-out method.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of dip readings and the calculated volume in the distribution network.

1.22. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include non-statutory receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions). The future utilization of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.22.1. Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

1.22.2. Subsequent Measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial Liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, financial liabilities at cost or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost. The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

1.22.2.1. Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, the probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue). If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

1.22.2.2. Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

1.22.2.3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

1.22.3. De-recognition

1.22.3.1. Financial Assets

The municipality derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting. The municipality derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the municipality derecognise the asset; and recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of the transferred asset are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. Newly created rights and obligations are measured at their fair value at that date. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts recognised and derecognised is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer. On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.22.3.2. Financial Liabilities

The Municipality removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another municipality by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

1.22.4. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

1.23. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Receivables that arise due to contractual arrangements are accounted for in terms of the accounting policy on Financial Instruments. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

1.23.1. Initial Recognition

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

1.23.2. Measurement

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount. The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to initial recognition to reflect any:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.23.3. Impairment

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired.

Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue). If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk-free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.23.4. De-recognition

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- (c) the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:
 - i. derecognise the receivable; and
 - recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

1.23.5. Transitional Provisions

Every effort is made to ensure compliance with the standard, but due to the risk of omission of some items due to a lack of experience with implementing this standard, the municipality is utilising the transitional provisions contained within Directive 4 that grant the municipality a period of three years in order to finalise the classification and measurement for Statutory Receivables.

The transitional period commences from 1 June 2019 and will utilised until the period ending 30 June 2022.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.24. REVENUE

1.24.1. Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset, and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of IGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Fine revenue is recognised when the spot fine or summons is issued. In cases where fines and summonses are issued by another government institute, revenue will only be recognised by the Municipality when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received, but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Revenue from third parties, i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 36 months expires when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue. This policy is in line with the prescribed debt principle as enforced by the law.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised, it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

Services in-kind that are significant to the Municipality's operations are recognised as assets and the related revenue when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Municipality; and
- the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

If the services in-kind are not significant to the Municipality's operations or does not satisfy the above-mentioned criteria, the Municipality only disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period. When the criteria for recognition is satisfied, services in-kind are measured on initial recognition at their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Services in-kind include services provided by individuals to the Municipality and the right to use assets in a non-exchange transaction. These services meet the definition of an asset because the Municipality controls the resource from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow to the Municipality. The assets are immediately consumed, and a transaction of equal value is also recognised to reflect the consumption of these services in-kind, resulting in a decrease of the asset and an increase in an expense. The Municipality, therefore, recognises an expense and related revenue for the consumption of services in-kind.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

1.24.2. Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold:
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality;

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

 The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered a subsequent event.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. An adjustment is made at year-end for unused units. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed as under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the number of sewerage connections on each developed property using the tariffs approved from Council and are levied monthly.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods are passed to the consumer.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services and revenue is recognised when the service is provided.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the entity and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the entity.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents, and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable.

When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating;
 or
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold, or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

1.25. ACCOUNTING BY PRINCIPALS AND AGENTS

A principal-agent arrangement exists where there is a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

The municipality can be either the agent or the principal in terms of the circumstances of the arrangement.

Where the municipality is considered the principal, all revenues, expenses, liabilities and assets are recorded in the records of municipality in accordance with the relevant standards of GRAP.

Where the municipality is the agent to the transaction, only the portion of revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal is recorded with unspent or moneys due being recorded in terms of GRAP 104: Financial Instruments.

Identification

When the Municipality in a principal-agent arrangement concludes that it undertakes transactions with third parties for the benefit of another entity, then it is the agent. If the municipality concludes that it is not the agent, then it is the principal in the transactions.

The municipality is an agent when, in relation to transactions with third parties, all three of the following criteria are present:

 It does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

- It does not have the ability to use all, or substantially all, of the resources that result from the transaction for its own benefit.
- It is not exposed to variability in the results of the transaction.

Where the municipality has been granted specific powers in terms of legislation to direct the terms and conditions of particular transactions, it is not required to consider the criteria of whether it does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction, to conclude that is an agent. The municipality applies judgement in determining whether such powers exist and whether they are relevant in assessing whether the municipality is an agent.

1.26. SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS: (Municipality as grantor)

Identification

Service concession arrangements of the municipality include the provision of mandated functions on behalf of the municipality by the operator for a specified period of time, for which the operator is compensated for its services over the period of the service concession arrangement.

Initial Recognition

Service concession assets are measured initially at fair value except where the assets are existing assets of the municipality in which case the assets are reclassified at their carrying amounts. Service concession assets will be identified separately.

The service concession liability is recognised and initially measured at:

- The same amount as the service concession asset,
- Adjusted by the amount of any other consideration (e.g., cash) from the municipality to the operator, or from the operator to the municipality.

Subsequent Measurement

The municipality initially measures the service concession asset at fair value if it is not an existing asset of the municipality.

After initial recognition, the municipality applies the measurement (including impairment) and derecognition principles to the service concession asset applicable to similar items of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets or Heritage Assets.

Where the municipality has an unconditional obligation to pay cash or another financial asset to the operator for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset, the municipality accounts for the liability as a financial liability.

The municipality allocates the payments to the operator and accounts for them according to their substance as a reduction in the service concession liability, a finance charge, and charges for services provided by the operator.

Other Liabilities, Contingent Liabilities, Contingent Assets and Revenue

The municipality accounts for other liabilities, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets arising from a service concession arrangement in accordance with the policy on Provisions, Contingent liabilities and contingent assets and Financial Instruments.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

The municipality accounts for revenues from a service concession arrangement, other than those relating to the grant of a right to the operator model, in accordance with the principles of Revenue from Exchange Transactions.

Dividing the arrangement

When the municipality pays for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset partly by incurring a financial liability and partly by the grant of a right to the operator, it accounts separately for each part of the total liability.

Recognition of the performance obligation and the right to receive a significant interest in a service concession asset

Were the municipality controls a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the service concession arrangement through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise, and the arrangement does not constitute a finance or an operating lease, the municipality recognises its right to receive the residual interest (i.e. a receivable) in the service concession asset at the commencement of the arrangement. The value of the receivable at the end of the service concession arrangement reflects the value of the service concession asset as if it were already in the age and in the condition expected at the end of the service concession arrangement.

1.27. TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS (Municipality as the acquirer)

A function is an integrated set of activities that is capable of being conducted and managed for purposes of achieving a Municipality's objectives, either by providing economic benefits or service potential.

A transfer of functions is the reorganisation and/or the re-allocation of functions between Municipalities by transferring functions between Municipalities or into another entity.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the Municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the Municipality or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality accounts for each transfer of functions between entities not under common control by applying the acquisition method. Applying the acquisition method requires:

- (a) identifying the acquirer (Municipality);
- (b) determining the acquisition date;
- (c) recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree; and
- (d) recognising the difference between (c) and the consideration transferred to the seller.

As of the acquisition date, the Municipality recognises the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. The identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed meets the

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

definitions of assets and liabilities in the *Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements* and the recognition criteria in the applicable Standards of GRAP at the acquisition date. In addition, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are part of what the Municipality and the acquiree (or its former owners) agreed in the binding arrangement.

The Municipality measures the identifiable assets acquired, and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition-date fair values.

The Municipality subsequently measures and account for assets acquired and liabilities assumed in accordance with other applicable Standards of GRAP.

1.28. RELATED PARTIES

The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 – "Related Party Disclosures".

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party or vice versa.
- or an entity that is subject to common control or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
 - has control or joint control over the Municipality.
 - has significant influence over the Municipalities. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
 - is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
 - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
 - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
 - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
 - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
 - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
 - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
 - a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

- (a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or
- (b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- (a) all members of the governing body of the Municipality;
- (b) a member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;
- (c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and
- (d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

- (a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee;
- (b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer an all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

1.29. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 1.30. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in

the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.31. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of

Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.32. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Municipality. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

Contingent Asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not fully within the control of the municipality.

1.33. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the carrying amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates, which may be material to the annual financial statements. These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that management has made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the Annual Financial Statements:

Post-retirement medical obligations and Long service awards

The cost of post-retirement medical obligations and long service are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in note 13 of the Annual Financial Statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Impairment of Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

Impairment of Statutory Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Statutory Receivables is based on an assessment of the expected recoverability of each individual receivable based on the history of recoverability of such receivables. When insufficient information is available to assess individual debtors, debtors are grouped into appropriate aggregated grouping levels. Aggregation is based on best practice. Thereafter receivables are assessed based on historical information available.

Property, Plant and Equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical, useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings, management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant and Equipment:

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available
 for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were
 also held to determine useful lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciated replacement cost method, which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- Cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- Cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate:
- Cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Intangible Assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

Water Inventory

The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs is based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, where the level indicates the depth of the water in the reservoir, which is then converted into volumes based on the total capacity of

the relevant reservoir. Furthermore, the length and width of all pipes are also taken into account in determining the volume of water on hand at year-end.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates (investment rate) linked to prime was used to calculate the effect of the time value of money.

Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at the reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

Pre-paid electricity estimation

Pre-paid electricity is only recognised as income once the electricity is consumed. The prepaid electricity balance (included under payables) represents the best estimate of electricity sold at year-end, which is still unused. The average pre-paid electricity sold per day during the year under review is used, and the estimate is calculated using 5 days' worth of unused electricity.

Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.34. TAXES - VALUE ADDED TAX

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value-added tax. The net amount of Value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

1.35. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represent the contractual balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

1.36. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2.1 30 JUNE 2020

			Co	ost			Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses					Carrying	
	Opening	Correction	Additions	Under	Disposals	Closing	Opening	Correction	Depreciation	Disposals	Impairment	Closing	Value
	Balance	of Error		Construction	-	Balance	Balance	of Error	-	-	-	Balance	
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
re													
Storm Water	190 294 923		24 839 008	288 025	(450,004)	215 271 722	30 005 175		4 793 505	(100,001)		34 668 678	180 603 044
Storm water	53 361 644	-	3 334 730	2 188 089	(150 234) (13 077)	58 871 387	20 799 203	-	1 447 301	(130 001) (4 073)	-	22 242 431	36 628 956
a L		-			` '		20 799 203	-		, ,	-		
ply	118 663 530	-	18 091 088	12 126 913	(755 997)	148 125 534		-	1 961 450	(545 432)	-	24 590 701	123 534 833
	193 137 051	-	6 214 564	13 686 690	-	213 038 304	29 146 273	-	3 643 878	-	-	32 790 151	180 248 153
ie	41 075 504	-	(3 241 237)	-	-	37 834 267	3 950 991	-	3 557 608	-	-	7 508 599	30 325 667
ste Infrastructure	771 078	-	-	-	-	771 078	205 153	-	49 536	-	-	254 689	516 389
ites *	40 304 426	-	(3 241 237)	-	-	37 063 189	3 745 838	-	3 508 072	-	-	7 253 910	29 809 278
	596 532 651	-	49 238 153	28 289 717	(919 307)	673 141 214	107 076 325	-	15 403 742	(679 506)	-	121 800 560	551 340 654
Assets													
Gardens	20 544 639	-	137 024	-	-	20 681 663	142 121	-	46 798	-	-	188 920	20 492 743
	1 465 273	-	-	-	-	1 465 273	88 893	-	26 631	-	-	115 524	1 349 749
al Facilities	47 105 073	-	352 378	62 045	-	47 519 496	1 791 219	-	226 186	-	-	2 017 405	45 502 090
Parkings	5 293 579	-	-	-	-	5 293 579	133 359	-	11 114	-	-	144 473	5 149 107
s	914 737	-	-	-	-	914 737	29 487	-	2 457	-	-	31 944	882 793
re Centres	72 784	-	-	-	_	72 784	26 860	-	728	-	-	27 588	45 196
	39 235 313	-	_	13 750	_	39 249 063	4 081 546	_	328 900	_	_	4 410 446	34 838 617
	114 631 397	-	489 402	75 795	-	115 196 594	6 293 485	-	642 815			6 936 300	108 260 294
uildings													
1	22 016 108	-	-	-	-	22 016 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 016 108
l Buildings	38 030 983	-	17 855	592 557	-	38 641 395	4 286 175	-	385 927	-	-	4 672 102	33 969 293
ĭ	60 047 091	-	17 855	592 557	-	60 657 503	4 286 175	-	385 927	-		4 672 102	55 985 401
s													
Equipment	3 066 009	-	495 118	-	(752 034)	2 809 093	1 426 653	-	367 680	(618 887)	(7 306)	1 168 141	1 640 953
nd Office Equipment	5 094 534	-	469 407	-	(675 584)	4 888 357	2 632 233	-	471 659	(567 510)	(17 074)	2 519 307	2 369 049
and Equipment	3 343 831	-	267 408	-	(1 154 414)	2 456 825	1 867 468	_	460 117	(1 012 722)	(16 365)	1 298 498	1 158 327
Assets	31 596 524	-		-	(4 747 159)	26 849 365	12 213 813	_	2 226 686	(3 527 193)	(14 825)	10 898 481	15 950 884
	43 100 898	-	1 231 933	-	(7 329 191)	37 003 639	18 140 167	-	3 526 142	(5 726 310)	(55 571)	15 884 427	21 119 212
ļ-	.5 .55 556		. 25. 300		(. 0_0 .01)	2. 222 300			0 020 .42	(5 . 25 5 10)	(55 57 1)		2
nd Office Equipment	1 140 526	-	-	-	_	1 140 526	593 430	-	257 920	_	-	851 350	289 176
1-1- 211	1 140 526	-	-	-	-	1 140 526	593 430	-	257 920	-	-	851 350	289 176
	815 452 564	-	50 977 342	28 958 069	(8 248 499)	887 139 476	136 389 582	-	20 216 545	(6 405 817)	(55 571)	150 144 739	736 994 737
=	815 452 564	-	5	0 977 342	0 977 342 28 958 069	0 977 342 28 958 069 (8 248 499)	0 977 342 28 958 069 (8 248 499) 887 139 476	0 977 342 28 958 069 (8 248 499) 887 139 476 136 389 582	0 977 342 28 958 069 (8 248 499) 887 139 476 136 389 582 -	0 977 342 28 958 069 (8 248 499) 887 139 476 136 389 582 - 20 216 545	0 977 342 28 958 069 (8 248 499) 887 139 476 136 389 582 - 20 216 545 (6 405 817)	0 977 342 28 958 069 (8 248 499) 887 139 476 136 389 582 - 20 216 545 (6 405 817) (55 571)	0 977 342 28 958 069 (8 248 499) 887 139 476 136 389 582 - 20 216 545 (6 405 817) (55 571) 150 144 739

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

2.2 30 JUNE 2019

Infrastructure				Co	ost			Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses						Carrying
Infrastructure R		Opening	Correction	Additions	Under	Disposals	Closing	Opening	Correction	Depreciation	Disposals	Impairment	Closing	Value
Infrastructure Roads and Storm Water 153 056 395 6 821 936 30 533 462 1 149 666 (1 266 536) 190 294 923 27 014 079 3 396 960 (945 864) 3 30 051 75 150 294 923 27 014 079 3 396 960 (945 864) 3 30 051 75 150 294 923 27 014 079 3 396 960 (945 864) 3 30 051 75 150 294 923 27 014 079 3 396 960 (945 864) 3 30 051 75 150 294 923 37 051 29 29 051 93 37 051 29 29 051 93 29 051 9		Balance	of Error		Construction	-	Balance	Balance	of Error	-	-		Balance	
Boads and Storm Water 153 056 396 6 821 936 30 533 462 1 149 696 (1 266 538) 190 294 922 27 014 079		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Rodes and Storm Water 153 056 396 6 281 936 30 533 462 1 149 666 (1 266 536) 190 249 922 27 014 079 . 3 396 960 (945 864) . 30 075 775 160	Infracture													
Electricity 50 445 237 13 076 143 938 22 86 987 (66 948) 63 361 644 19 474 392 1 376 640 (15 1829) 20 799 203 32 32 32 34 34 34 34 3		150 056 005	6 901 006	20 522 462	1 140 666	(1.000 E00)	100 204 022	07.014.070		2 026 060	(04E 964)		20 005 175	160 289 748
Water Surphy									-			-		32 562 441
Sanitation 190 930 395 (2 101 366) 5 589 018 372 10 (1 79 206) 193 137 051 27 149 280 (886 668) 4 022 523 (1 138 862) - 29 146 273 163 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 15	1					` '			-			-		95 488 847
Solid Waste	''' '								(000,000)		` '	-		163 990 778
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites * 31 670 446 6 851 970 1782 010 - 40 300 4426 19 569 8611 3745 838 - 2051 533 31 670 446 6 851 970 1782 010 - 40 300 4426 19 569 8611 3745 838 - 3745 838 361 Community Assets Parks and Gardens 21 439 049 (1585 98) - 691 588 - 20 544 639 143 800 (29 022) 27 343 1421 21 20 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11						(1 729 206)			,		(1 138 862)	-		
Landfill Sites * 31 670 446 6 851 970 1 782 010					` ′	-			(19 569 861)		-	-		37 124 512
Community Assets Parks and Gardens 21 439 049 (1 585 988) - 691 588 - 20 544 639 1 43 800 (29 022) 27 343 - 142 121 20 Libraries 2 453 906 (1 565 848) 577 215 - 1 465 273 320 213 (238 921) 7 601 - 88 893 1 1791 911 1 74 7 697 1 75 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 7 809 1 80 809 1 80 809 1 80 809 1 80 809 1 80 809 1 80 809 1 80 809 1 80 80 1 80 809 1 80 80 1 80 809 1 80 80 1 80 809 1 80 80 1 80 809 1 80 80 1 80 8					(76 206)	-			-		-	-		565 925
Community Assets	Landfill Sites *	31 670 446	6 851 970	1 782 010	-	-	40 304 426	19 569 861	(19 569 861)	3 745 838	-	-	3 745 838	36 558 587
Parks and Gardens 21 439 049 (1 585 998) - 691 588 - 20 544 639 143 800 (29 022) 27 343 - 142 121 20		528 754 712	11 574 968	44 786 656	14 504 983	(3 088 668)	596 532 651	114 977 962	(20 456 529)	14 701 961	(2 147 069)		107 076 325	489 456 327
Libraries 2 453 906 (1 565 849) 577 215	Community Assets													
Recreational Facilities	Parks and Gardens	21 439 049	(1 585 998)	-	691 588	-	20 544 639	143 800	(29 022)	27 343	-	-	142 121	20 402 517
Ranks and Parkings 5 252 500 41 079 5 293 579 118 636 3 609 11 114 133 359 5 Cemeteries 685 000 229 737 5 147 37 2 310 24 720 2 457 294 87 2 10 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118	Libraries	2 453 906	(1 565 848)	577 215	-	-	1 465 273	320 213	(238 921)	7 601	-	-	88 893	1 376 380
Cemeteries 685 000 229 737 914 737 2 310 24 720 2 457 29 487 Clirics/Care Centres - 72 784 26 132 728 26 860 Buildings 2 40 73 181 14 766 568 394 564 39 235 313 2 79 7694 959 959 328 92 4 081 546 35 101 492 005 10 621 627 1 521 830 995 936 - 114 631 397 6 313 247 (605 637) 585 875 6 293 485 1083 Land and Buildings Other Land 15 009 582 7 018 026 (115 500) 22 016 108 22 4 2 016 108	Recreational Facilities	47 587 369	(1 336 695)	550 051	304 348	-	47 105 073	2 930 594	(1 352 115)	212 740	-	-	1 791 219	45 313 854
Clinics/Care Centres Buildings 24 074 181 1 4766 568 394 564 39 235 313 2 797 694 959 959 323 892 4 081 546 35 101 492 005 10 621 627 1 521 830 995 936 - 114 631 397 6 313 247 (605 637) 585 875 6 293 485 108 3	Ranks and Parkings	5 252 500	41 079	-	-	-	5 293 579	118 636	3 609	11 114	-	-	133 359	5 160 220
Buildings	Cemeteries	685 000	229 737	-	-	-	914 737	2 310	24 720	2 457	-	-	29 487	885 250
Land and Buildings Other Land Operational Buildings Other Land Operational Buildings 42 725 061 (5 403 292) 12 570 735 144 (38 500) 38 030 983 7 171 685 (3 266 115) 384 839 (4 234) - 4 286 175 33 5 57 34 643 1 614 734 12 570 735 144 (50 000) 60 047 091 7 171 685 (3 266 115) 384 839 (4 234) - 4 286 175 55 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Clinics/Care Centres	-	72 784	-	-	-	72 784	-	26 132	728	-	-	26 860	45 924
Land and Buildings Cother Land 15 009 582 7 018 026 (11 500) 22 016 108	Buildings	24 074 181	14 766 568	394 564	-	-	39 235 313	2 797 694	959 959	323 892	-	-	4 081 546	35 153 767
Other Land Operational Buildings 42 725 061 (5 403 292) 12 570 735 144 (38 500) 38 030 983 7 171 685 (3 266 115) 384 839 (4 234) - 4 286 175 33 3		101 492 005	10 621 627	1 521 830	995 936	-	114 631 397	6 313 247	(605 637)	585 875	-	-	6 293 485	108 337 912
Operational Buildings	Land and Buildings													
Other Assets 57 734 643 1 614 734 12 570 735 144 (50 000) 60 047 091 7 171 685 (3 266 115) 384 839 (4 234) - 4 286 175 55 Other Assets Computer Equipment 1 664 681 976 828 459 039 - (34 539) 3 066 009 332 389 766 506 327 767 (30 745) 30 736 1 426 653 1 67 600 1 426 653	Other Land	15 009 582	7 018 026	-	-	(11 500)	22 016 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 016 108
Other Assets Computer Equipment 1 664 681 976 828 459 039 - (34 539) 3 066 009 332 389 766 506 327 767 (30 745) 30 736 1 426 653 1 67 653 1 67 650 1 67 650 327 767 (30 745) 30 736 1 426 653 1 67 650 1 67 650 327 767 (30 745) 30 736 1 426 653 1 67 650 1 67 650 327 767 (30 745) 30 736 1 426 653 1 68 653 1 68 650 1 426 653 1 68 653	Operational Buildings	42 725 061	(5 403 292)	12 570	735 144	(38 500)	38 030 983	7 171 685	(3 266 115)	384 839	(4 234)	-	4 286 175	33 744 808
Computer Equipment 1 664 681 976 828 459 039 - (34 539) 3 066 009 332 389 766 506 327 767 (30 745) 30 736 1 426 653 1 64 681 4 593 665 (444 571) 960 953 - (15 513) 5 094 534 2 639 849 (404 672) 379 819 (14 859) 32 096 2 632 233 2 4 62 64 2 035 980 1 159 9 571 821 - (12 436) 31 596 524 12 186 127 (1 364 334) 1 388 802 (12 086) 15 303 12 213 813 19 3		57 734 643	1 614 734	12 570	735 144	(50 000)	60 047 091	7 171 685	(3 266 115)	384 839	(4 234)	-	4 286 175	55 760 916
Furniture and Office Equipment A 593 665 (444 571) 960 953 - (15 513) 5 094 534 2 639 849 (404 672) 379 819 (14 859) 32 096 2 632 233 2 4	Other Assets													
Machinery and Equipment 3 271 223 1 407 245 133 - (173 932) 3 343 831 1 597 930 (38 315) 366 276 (99 041) 40 618 1 867 468 1 4 7 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	Computer Equipment	1 664 681	976 828	459 039	-	(34 539)	3 066 009	332 389	766 506	327 767	(30 745)	30 736	1 426 653	1 639 356
Transport Assets 22 035 980 1 159 9 571 821 - (12 436) 31 596 524 12 186 127 (1 364 334) 1 388 802 (12 086) 15 303 12 213 813 19 3	Furniture and Office Equipment	4 593 665	(444 571)	960 953	-	(15 513)	5 094 534	2 639 849	(404 672)	379 819	(14 859)	32 096	2 632 233	2 462 301
Leases Furniture and Office Equipment - 439 355 701 171 1 140 526 - 242 016 351 414 593 430 55 701 171 1 140 526 - 242 016 351 414 593 430 55 701 171 593 430 55 701 171 593 430 55 701 171 1 140 526 - 1 140	Machinery and Equipment	3 271 223	1 407	245 133	-	(173 932)	3 343 831	1 597 930	(38 315)	366 276	(99 041)	40 618	1 867 468	1 476 363
Leases Furniture and Office Equipment - 439 355 701 171 - - 1 140 526 - 242 016 351 414 - - 593 430 9 - - 439 355 701 171 - - 1 140 526 - 242 016 351 414 - - 593 430 9	Transport Assets	22 035 980	1 159	9 571 821	-	(12 436)	31 596 524	12 186 127	(1 364 334)	1 388 802	(12 086)	15 303	12 213 813	19 382 711
Furniture and Office Equipment - 439 355 701 171 1 140 526 - 242 016 351 414 593 430 55 701 171 1 140 526 - 242 016 351 414 593 430 55 701 171 1 140 526 - 242 016 351 414 593 430 55 701 171 1 140 526 - 242 016 351 414 593 430 55 701 171 1 140 526 - 242 016 351 414 1 140 526 -		31 565 549	534 823	11 236 946	-	(236 420)	43 100 898	16 756 295	(1 040 814)	2 462 664	(156 731)	118 753	18 140 167	24 960 731
- 439 355 701 171 1 140 526 - 242 016 351 414 593 430 1	Leases													
	Furniture and Office Equipment		439 355	701 171	-	-	1 140 526	-	242 016	351 414	-	-	593 430	547 096
Total 719 546 909 24 785 506 58 259 174 16 236 063 (3 375 088) 815 452 564 145 219 189 (25 127 080) 18 486 753 (2 308 034) 118 753 136 389 582 679 0		-	439 355	701 171	-	-	1 140 526	-	242 016	351 414	-	•	593 430	547 096
Total 719 546 909 24 785 506 58 259 174 16 236 063 (3 375 088) 815 452 564 145 219 189 (25 127 080) 18 486 753 (2 308 034) 118 753 136 389 582 679 (3 375 088) 118 753 136 389 582														
	Total	719 546 909	24 785 506	58 259 174	16 236 063	(3 375 088)	815 452 564	145 219 189	(25 127 080)	18 486 753	(2 308 034)	118 753	136 389 582	679 062 981

^{* -} Landfill sites additions relates to non-monetary adjustments as a result of changes in accounting estimates. Refer to Note 12.

Page				2020 R	2019 R
Resistant States Water Section	2.3	Property, Plant and Equipment which is in the process of being constructed or developed:		07.040.474	
Electricity Water Supply Water			ĺ		
Senitation		Electricity		3 503 879	4 141 876
Page					
The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows:			,		
Ratance at beginning of year 20 484 728 20 585 828		Total Property, Plant and Equipment under construction		39 174 606	26 444 726
Expenditure uning the year 28 38 069 28 38 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28		The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows:			
Radies unbundled during the year Assets year		• • •			
There are no projects that are taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected. There are no projects where construction or development has been haited. 2.4 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services 0 1045 564 1344 164 Contracted Services 0 1000 052 Total Repairs and Maintenance 2 928 895 1000 052 Total Repairs and Maintenance 3 928 895 1000 052 2.5 Assets pledged as security: Leased Property, Plant and Equipment of R 289 176 (2019: R547 086) is socured for leases as set out in Note 11. 2.6 Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Infrastructure Other Other Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Other Total Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Other Total Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Other Total Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Other Total Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure GRAP 17 - Property, Plant and Equipment requires the review of the useful life of an asset at least at each financial year end. The Municipality revised the estimated remaining useful lives for moveable assets with effect from 30 June 2820. The revisions were accounted for prospective as a change in counting estimated and as a result, he carrying amounts of the moveable assets of the municipality for the current and following financial years have been adjusted as follows: Infrastructure Approved and commitments for acquisition of Pr					
There are no projects where construction or development has been halted. 2.4 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Chine materials Contracted Services 1 0.45 584 1.344 164 2.5 Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance 2.5 Assets piedged as security: Lossed Property, Plant and Equipment of P. 289 176 (2019; RS47 086) is secured for leases as set out in Note 11. Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Infrastructure Other Total Impairment Losses or Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Infrastructure Reversal of Impairment losses or Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Total Reversal of Impairment losses or Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Total Reversal of Impairment losses or Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Total Reversal of Impairment losses or Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Total Reversal of Impairment losses or Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Total Reversal of Impairment losses or Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Total Reversal of Impairment losses or Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Total Reversal of Impairment losses or Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Total Reversal of Impairment losses or Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Total Reversal		Balance at end of year		39 174 607	26 444 726
Cities materials		There are no projects that are taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected.			
Contracted Services		There are no projects where construction or development has been halted.			
Contracted Services 134 6145 Chter Chependiture 926 805 1000 625	2.4	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment:			
Chief Expenditure 926 805 1000 025 17276 238 9724 412 17276 238					
2.5 Assets pledged as security: Leased Property, Plant and Equipment of R 289 176 (2019: R547 096) is secured for leases as set out in Note 11. 2.6 Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Infrastructure Other Cother Cotal Impairment Losses Cother Reversal of Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment Reversal of Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Other Other Cother Co					
Leased Property, Plant and Equipment of R 289 176 (2019: R547 096) is secured for leases as set out in Note 11. 2.6 Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment Plant and Equipment Property Plant Property Plant and Equipment Property Property Plant Property Plant Property Pro		Total Repairs and Maintenance		7 276 238	9 724 412
Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Infrastructure	2.5	Assets pledged as security:			
Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Infrastructure Other Total Impairment Losses Reversal of Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Other Total Reversal of Impairment losses Effect of changes in accounting estimates GRAP 17 - Property, Plant and Equipment, requires the review of the useful life of an asset at least at each financial year end. The Municipality revised the estimated remaining useful lives for moveable assets with effect from 30 June 2020. The revisions were accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimates and as a result , the carrying amounts of the moveable assets of the municipality for the current and following financial years have been adjusted as follows: 29 Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment: Approved and contracted for: Infrastructure Approved and contracted for: 33 674 922 20 566 545 Total Total Covernment Grants Own Resources 33 650 144 20 568 545 Own Resources		Leased Property, Plant and Equipment of R 289 176 (2019: R547 096) is secured for leases as set out in No	te 11.		
Infrastructure	2.6	Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment			
Cities C		Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are	as follows:		
2.7 Reversal of Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Other Other Total Reversal of Impairment losses Effect of changes in accounting estimates GRAP 17 - Property, Plant and Equipment, requires the review of the useful life of an asset at least at each financial year end. The Municipality revised the estimated remaining useful lives for moveable assets with effect from 30 June 2020. The revisions were accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimates and as a result , the carrying amounts of the moveable assets of the municipality for the current and following financial years have been adjusted as follows: 2019 R Effect on Property, plant and equipment Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment: Approved and contracted for: Infrastructure 33 674 922 20 566 545 Total This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants Own Resources 33 650 144 20 566 545 24 778				-	- 118 753
Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Infrastructure Other Total Reversal of Impairment losses Effect of changes in accounting estimates GRAP 17 - Property, Plant and Equipment, requires the review of the useful life of an asset at least at each financial year end. The Municipality revised the estimated remaining useful lives for moveable assets with effect from 30 June 2020. The revisions were accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimates and as a result, the carrying amounts of the moveable assets of the municipality for the current and following financial years have been adjusted as follows: 2019 R Effect on Property, plant and equipment (319 474) (638 948) (1 413 151) 2.9 Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment: Approved and contracted for: Infrastructure 33 674 922 20 566 545 Total This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants Own Resources 3 3 650 144 20 566 545 24 778 26 55 571 2 -		Total Impairment Losses			118 753
Infrastructure	2.7	Reversal of Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment			
Other 55 571 Total Reversal of Impairment losses 55 571 2.8 Effect of changes in accounting estimates GRAP 17 - Property, Plant and Equipment, requires the review of the useful life of an asset at least at each financial year end. The Municipality revised the estimated remaining useful lives for moveable assets with effect from 30 June 2020. The revisions were accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimates and as a result, the carrying amounts of the moveable assets of the municipality for the current and following financial years have been adjusted as follows: 2019 R 2020 R 2021 R Effect on Property, plant and equipment (319 474) (638 948) (1 413 151) 2.9 Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment: 33 674 922 20 566 545 Infrastructure 33 674 922 20 566 545 Total 33 674 922 20 566 545 This expenditure will be financed from: 33 674 922 20 566 545 Covernment Grants 33 650 144 20 566 545 Own Resources 24 778 -			mance are as		
Total Reversal of Impairment losses Effect of changes in accounting estimates GRAP 17 - Property, Plant and Equipment, requires the review of the useful life of an asset at least at each financial year end. The Municipality revised the estimated remaining useful lives for moveable assets with effect from 30 June 2020. The revisions were accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimated and as a result , the carrying amounts of the moveable assets of the municipality for the current and following financial years have been adjusted as follows: 2019 R R R Effect on Property, plant and equipment (319 474) (638 948) (1 413 151) 2.9 Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment: Approved and contracted for: Approved and contracted for: 133 674 922 20 566 545 Infrastructure 33 674 922 20 566 545 Total 33 674 922 20 566 545 Total 33 674 922 20 566 545 This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants Own Resources 33 650 144 20 566 545 Covernment Grants Own Resources 24 778 -				- EE E71	-
2.8 Effect of changes in accounting estimates GRAP 17 - Property, Plant and Equipment, requires the review of the useful life of an asset at least at each financial year end. The Municipality revised the estimated remaining useful lives for moveable assets with effect from 30 June 2020. The revisions were accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimates and as a result , the carrying amounts of the moveable assets of the municipality for the current and following financial years have been adjusted as follows: 2019 R R R Effect on Property, plant and equipment (319 474) (638 948) (1 413 151) 2.9 Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment: Approved and contracted for: 33 674 922 20 566 545 Infrastructure 33 674 922 20 566 545 Total 33 674 922 20 566 545 This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants 33 650 144 20 566 545 Own Resources 24 778					<u>-</u>
GRAP 17 - Property, Plant and Equipment, requires the review of the useful life of an asset at least at each financial year end. The Municipality revised the estimated remaining useful lives for moveable assets with effect from 30 June 2020. The revisions were accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimates and as a result , the carrying amounts of the moveable assets of the municipality for the current and following financial years have been adjusted as follows: 2019 R R R Effect on Property, plant and equipment (319 474) (638 948) (1 413 151) 2.9 Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment: Approved and contracted for: 33 674 922 20 566 545 Infrastructure 33 674 922 20 566 545 Total 33 674 922 20 566 545 Total 33 674 922 20 566 545 Covernment Grants 33 650 144 20 566 545 Own Resources 24 778 -					
end. The Municipality revised the estimated remaining useful lives for moveable assets with effect from 30 June 2020. The revisions were accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimates and as a result, the carrying amounts of the moveable assets of the municipality for the current and following financial years have been adjusted as follows: 2019	2.8	Effect of changes in accounting estimates			
Effect on Property, plant and equipment R R R 2.9 Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment: 33 674 922 20 566 545 Approved and contracted for: 33 674 922 20 566 545 Infrastructure 33 674 922 20 566 545 Total 33 674 922 20 566 545 This expenditure will be financed from: 33 650 144 20 566 545 Government Grants 33 650 144 20 566 545 Own Resources 24 778 -		end. The Municipality revised the estimated remaining useful lives for moveable assets with effect from 3 the revisions were accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimates and as a result, amounts of the moveable assets of the municipality for the current and following financial years have been	0 June 2020. the carrying		
2.9 Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment: Approved and contracted for: 33 674 922 20 566 545 Infrastructure 33 674 922 20 566 545 Total 33 674 922 20 566 545 This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants 33 650 144 20 566 545 Own Resources 24 778 -					
Approved and contracted for: 33 674 922 20 566 545 Infrastructure 33 674 922 20 566 545 Total 33 674 922 20 566 545 This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants 33 650 144 20 566 545 Own Resources 24 778 -		Effect on Property, plant and equipment	(319 474)	(638 948)	(1 413 151)
Infrastructure 33 674 922 20 566 545 Total 33 674 922 20 566 545 This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants 33 650 144 20 566 545 Own Resources 24 778 -	2.9	Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment:			
Total 33 674 922 20 566 545 This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants 33 650 144 20 566 545 Own Resources 24 778 -		Approved and contracted for:		33 674 922	20 566 545
This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants 33 650 144 20 566 545 Own Resources 24 778 -		Infrastructure		33 674 922	20 566 545
Government Grants 33 650 144 20 566 545 Own Resources 24 778		Total		33 674 922	20 566 545
Government Grants 33 650 144 20 566 545 Own Resources 24 778		This expenditure will be financed from:			
		Government Grants			20 566 545
		Total		33 674 922	20 566 545

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

		2020	2019
3.	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	R	R
3.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	87 225 305	67 092 605
	Valuation Correction of Error - Note 44.2	87 225 305	67 344 800 (252 195)
	Gains/(Losses) arising from changes in fair value Disposals - Current year	(28 745 289)	21 170 200 (1 037 500)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	58 480 016	87 225 305
	Valuation	58 480 016	87 225 305
3.2	Revenue from Investment Property		
	Revenue derived from the rental of Investment Property	204 892	212 336
3.3	Operating Expenditure incurred on properties:		
	Repairs and Maintenance Revenue Generating	-	8 875
	Improved Property	-	8 875
	Total Repairs and Maintenance		8 875
	There are no Investment Property which is in the process of being constructed or developed.		
	There are no Investment Property that are taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected.		
	There are no Investment Property where construction or development has been halted.		
	There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of		
	There are no contractual obligation to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or		
4.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
4.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	491 717	610 882
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation	997 224 (505 507)	997 224 (386 342)
	Additions	- (440.405)	- (110.105)
	Amortisation Net Carrying amount at 30 June	(119 165) 372 552	(119 165) 491 717
	Cost	997 224	997 224
	Accumulated Amortisation	(624 672)	(505 507)
	Computer Software have a life span of 15 years and rights (servitudes) have an indefinite lifespan because there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the servitudes are expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential for the municipality.		
	There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date.		
	There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.		
	There age no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities.		
	There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.		
5.	LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES		
	Receivables with repayment arrangements at amortised cost Less: Current Portion of Long-term Receivables	1 562 724 (390 681)	2 049 060 (768 397)
	Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	1 172 043 (781 362)	1 280 663 (1 024 531)
	Total Long-term Receivables	390 681	256 132
	Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment		
	Balance at beginning of year	1 024 531	360 699
	Contribution to provision	-	663 832
	Reversal of provision Balance at end of year	(243 169) 781 362	1 024 531
		701 302	. 024 331
	Receivables subject to repayment arrangements are debtors which are repaying their outstanding consumers accounts over a period of more than 12 months. There are no standard repayment terms, therefore no age analysis is available for these non-current receivables.		

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

OPERATING LEASE ASSET	2020 R	2019 R
The Municipality as Lessee		
Operating Lease Asset	917	86 179
Disclosed as follows:		
Non-Current Operating Lease Asset Current Operating Lease Asset	917 -	78 536 7 643
	917	86 179
Reconciliation		
Balance at the beginning of the year Movement during the year	86 179 (85 262)	87 564 (1 385
Balance at the end of the year	917	86 179
At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessee under operating leases, it will pay		
Up to 1 Year	45 573	103 872
1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years	88 305 -	345 384 8 029
Total Operating Lease Arrangements	133 878	457 285
This operating lease income determined from contracts that have a specific condition income and does not include leases which has a undetermined conditional income.		
The Municipality is leasing land for a period of 36 months and escalation of 8% per year.		
The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements.		
The municipality did not receive any contingent rent during the year.		
INVENTORY		
Consumables Finished Goods	245 000 13 707	7 019 17 440
Water	360 128	442 313
Total Inventory	618 835	466 772
Inventories recognise as an expense during the year:		
Consumables Materials, Water and Finished Goods	4 647 682 3 490 777	5 670 229 4 686 84
Total	8 138 459	10 357 070
No inventories were pledged as security for liabilities.		
RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Electricity	11 751 349	9 550 287
Water Waste Management	15 586 284 18 238 268	11 958 398 13 083 694
Waste Water Management Other Arrears	17 100 458 23 024 635	12 000 914 20 826 680
Accounts handed over	8 674 970	8 799 618
Interest	8 190 844	5 584 848
Housing Selling Scheme Property Rental Debtors	314 111 314 840	355 469 299 93
Other Services	3 292 307	3 633 18
Sundry Arrears Prepayments and Advances	2 237 563	2 153 633 1 756 583
Correction of Error 2018/2019 - Note 44.3	-	(15 575
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (before provision)	85 700 994 (67 864 197)	69 160 98
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(67 864 127)	(48 860 496
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (after provision)	17 836 867	20 300 48

Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of consumer debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.

The fair value of receivables approximate their carrying value.

6.

7.

7.1

8.

	2020	2019
(Floatrigity), Againg	R	R
(Electricity): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	6 071 862 1 910 888	5 855 957 1 355 661
61 - 90 Days	602 673	312 258
+ 90 Days	3 165 925	2 026 411
Total	11 751 349	9 550 287
(Water): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	1 637 653	2 025 912
31 - 60 Days	775 831	928 884
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	628 907 12 543 893	795 774 8 207 828
Total	15 586 284	11 958 398
(Waste Management): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	1 627 556	1 058 181
31 - 60 Days	1 009 773	737 444
61 - 90 Days	808 226	531 944
+ 90 Days	14 792 714	10 756 125
Total	18 238 268	13 083 694
(Waste Water Management): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	1 494 423	921 661
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	999 062 818 606	724 943 554 848
+ 90 Days	13 788 367	9 799 462
Total	17 100 458	12 000 914
(Accounts handed over): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	12 312	1 125
31 - 60 Days	-	11 896
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	- 8 662 658	381 8 786 216
Total	8 674 970	8 799 618
(Interest): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	25 942 8 784	423 374 453 404
61 - 90 Days	8 895	414 347
+ 90 Days	8 147 222	4 293 722
Total	8 190 844	5 584 848
(Housing selling scheme): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	329	9 246
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	512 329	6 708 6 162
+ 90 Days	312 941	333 353
Total	314 111	355 469
(Property Rental Debtors): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	76 296	79 027
31 - 60 Days	43 703	32 628
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	20 997 173 844	18 227 170 050
Total	314 840	299 931
(Other Services): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	1 165	562
31 - 60 Days	1 127	579
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	1 286 3 288 728	276 3 631 764
Total	3 292 307	3 633 181
	J 232 301	

			2020	2019
(Sundry arrears): Ageing			R	R
Current (0 - 30 days)			144 030	144 779
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days			79 673 36 797	79 513 41 201
+ 90 Days			1 977 063	1 888 141
Total			2 237 563	2 153 633
(Other Arrears Total): Ageing				
Current (0 - 30 days)			260 075	658 112
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days			133 800 68 305	584 727 480 595
+ 90 Days			22 562 456	19 103 246
Total			23 024 635	20 826 680
(Total): Ageing				
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days			11 091 569 4 829 353	10 519 824 4 331 659
61 - 90 Days			2 926 717	2 675 419
+ 90 Days Total			66 853 355 85 700 994	49 893 072 67 419 974
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification			National and	
	Residential	Industrial/ Commercial	Provincial Government	Total
		Commercial	Government	
30 June 2020				
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	7 365 919 3 477 112	2 630 021 898 949	1 095 628 453 292	11 091 569 4 829 353
61 - 90 Days	2 594 562 64 889 137	224 634 1 637 663	107 520 326 554	2 926 717 66 853 355
+ 90 Days Sub-total	78 326 731	5 391 267	1 982 995	85 700 994
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(65 430 250)	(1 980 375)	(453 502)	(67 864 127)
Total debtors by customer classification	12 896 481	3 410 892	1 529 494	17 836 867
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification				
Summary of Deptors by Customer Classification		Industrial/	National and	
	Residential	Industrial/ Commercial	Government	Total
30 June 2019				
	0.500.404	0.700.705	1 107 507	10 544 750
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	6 593 434 3 657 586	2 783 725 573 446	1 167 597 104 990	10 544 756 4 336 022
61 - 90 Days	2 509 743	137 928	32 112 148 431	2 679 783
+ 90 Days Sub-total	48 653 643 61 414 406	1 057 339 4 552 438	1 453 130	49 859 413 67 419 974
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(47 552 494)	(1 118 711)	(189 291)	(48 860 496)
Total debtors by customer classification	13 861 912	3 433 727	1 263 839	18 559 478
			2020 R	2019 R
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment			n	п
Balance at beginning of year			48 860 496	43 874 168
Previously stated Correction of Error periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.3			-	40 371 776 3 502 392
Contribution to provision			17 032 689	3 183 453
Previously stated Correction of Error 2018/2019 - Note 44.3			-	1 380 577 1 802 876
VAT on provision			1 970 942	1 802 875
Balance at end of year			67 864 127	48 860 496

			2020 R	2019 R
The total amount of this provision is R 67 864 127 (2019: R 48 860 496) and	consist of:			
Electricity Water Refuse Sewerage			3 873 936 12 697 661 15 025 195 14 076 336	2 149 152 8 399 159 10 190 699 9 111 990
Other Arrears Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Receivables from exchange tra	nsactions		22 190 999 67 864 127	19 009 496 48 860 496
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:				
1 month past due			3 889 814	3 920 658
2+ months past due			4 629 402 8 519 216	4 132 931 8 053 589
RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS				
Taxes - Rates			17 974 548	13 074 665
Fines Other Receivables			36 699 031 806 740	30 656 619 555 219
Correction of Error 2018/2019 - Note 44.4			 55 480 319	(4 399) 44 282 104
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment			(46 711 552)	(35 701 879)
Total Receivables from non-exchange transactions			8 768 767	8 580 225
The fair value of other receivables approximate their carrying value.				
Rates debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is coin the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting GRAP 104 on initial recognition.				
(Rates): Ageing				
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days			3 443 257 1 600 494 900 351	2 570 850 837 533 540 985
+ 90 Days			12 030 446	9 125 297
Total			17 974 548	13 074 665
(Fines): Ageing				
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days			346 450 407 300 204 000 35 741 281	924 250 1 049 000 804 250 27 879 119
Total			36 699 031	30 656 619
Summary of Debtors (Rates) by Customer Classification				
		Industrial/	National and Provincial	
	Residential	Commercial	Government	Total
30 June 2020				
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	2 633 873 1 120 046	485 496 194 350	323 888 286 098	3 443 257 1 600 494
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	755 599 0 795 721	59 046	85 706	900 351
Sub-total	9 785 721	1 137 999	1 845 617 2 541 309	12 030 446 17 974 548
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(9 876 559)	(454 731)	(1 866 276)	(12 197 566)
Total debtors by customer classification	4 418 681	683 268	675 033	5 776 982
Summary of Debtors (Rates) by Customer Classification			National and	
	Residential	Industrial/	Provincial	
30 June 2019	nesidential	Commercial	Government	Total
Current (0 - 30 days)	2 130 346	425 206	15 297	2 570 849
31 - 60 Days	760 123	67 313	10 096	837 532
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	503 642 7 029 187	27 287 138 437	10 056 1 957 675	540 985 9 125 299
Sub-total	10 423 298	658 243	1 993 124	13 074 665
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(6 848 866)	(139 450)	(1 949 708)	(8 938 024)
Total debtors by customer classification	3 574 432	518 793	43 416	4 136 641

	Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment	2020 R	2019 R
	Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision Reversal of provision	35 701 879 11 009 673	23 953 026 11 748 853
	Balance at end of year	46 711 552	35 701 879
	The total amount of this provision is R 46 711 552 (2019: R 35 701 880) and consists of:		
	Taxes	12 197 566	8 938 024
	Fines Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions	34 513 986 46 711 552	26 763 856 35 701 880
	Ageing of Rates amounts past due but not impaired:	40777 002	
	1 month past due	1 375 906	792 919
	2+ months past due	1 417 317	893 140
		2 793 223	1 686 059
	The outstanding fine receivable balance at year end is reduced to its recoverable amount by recognising a provision for impairment against the receivable raised. This is considered to be a subsequent event. The provision for impairment is based on current and past collection rates applicable to fines.		
10.	BANK ACCOUNTS		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents		
	Current Accounts Call Deposits and Investments	14 286 753 -	29 411 445 2 007 489
	Cash On-hand	5 620	5 620
	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	14 292 373	31 424 554
	Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short-term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value.		
	The municipality has the following bank accounts:		
	Current Accounts		
	ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 40-5057-5029 (Primary Bank Account) ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 40-7513-2844	9 381 746	361 243
	ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 40-7512-9982	203 181 2 661 443	11 151 686 12 634 070
	ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 40-7554-5657 ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 40-9041-7837	1 486 349 554 034	4 738 879 525 567
		14 286 753	29 411 445
	Call Deposits and Investments		
	Investec - Account Number 1100459268620/1	_	2 007 489
			2 007 489
	Details of current accounts are as follow: ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 40-5057-5029 (Primary Bank Account)		
	Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	361 243 9 381 746	8 372 301 361 243
	Pouls ababass at his large at his circular of year	4 44 4 000	0.107.010
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	4 114 230 9 498 737	8 137 316 4 114 230
	ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 40-7513-2844		
	Cash book balance at beginning of year	11 151 686 203 181	19 075 881
	Cash book balance at end of year	203 161	11 151 686
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	11 151 686 203 181	19 075 881 11 151 686
	ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 40-7512-9982		
	Cash book balance at beginning of year	12 634 070	8 272 813
	Cash book balance at end of year	2 661 443	12 634 070
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year	12 634 070	8 272 813
	Bank statement balance at end of year	2 661 443	12 634 070

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

	4004 Bart Mark at Assaura Mark at 10 7574 5077	2020 R	2019 R
	ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 40-7554-5657 Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	4 738 879 1 486 349	3 596 664 4 738 879
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	4 738 879 1 486 349	3 596 664 4 738 879
	ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 40-9041-7837		
	Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	525 567 554 034	5 239 358 525 567
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	525 567 554 034	5 239 358 525 567
	Details of call investment account is as follow: Investec - Account Number 1100459268620/1		
	Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	2 007 489	1 875 902 2 007 489
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	2 007 489	1 875 902 2 007 489
11.	LONG-TERM BORROWINGS		
	Annuity Loans - At amortised cost Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost	24 323 870 318 033	29 367 266 573 877
	Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost - Previously reported Correction of Error - Note 44.5	-	573 877
	Live Country De France Country Country Live France	24 641 903	29 941 143
	Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities	(6 857 743)	(7 010 678)
	Annuity Loans - At amortised cost Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost Correction of Error - Note 44.8	(6 588 143) (269 600)	(6 754 834) - (255 844)
	Total Long-term Borrowings	17 784 160	22 930 465
11.1	The obligations under annuity loans are scheduled below:		imum ments
	Amounts payable under annuity loans:		
	Payable within one year Payable within two to five years Payable after five years	8 209 283 15 416 030 6 806 424	9 387 791 20 887 328 10 028 155
		30 431 737	40 303 274
	<u>Less:</u> Future finance obligations	(6 107 867)	(10 936 008)
	Present value of annuity loans obligations	24 323 870	29 367 266
11.2	The obligations under finance leases are scheduled below:		mum nents
	Amounts payable under finance leases:		
	Payable within one year Payable within two to five years Payable after five years	289 354 50 897	301 284 340 251
	•	340 251	641 535
	Less: Future finance obligations	(22 218)	(67 657)
	Present value of finance lease obligations	318 033	573 877
	The capitalised lease liability consist out of the following contracts:		

	Description of leased	Effective Interest	Annual		
Supplier	item	rate	Escalation	Lease Term	Maturity Date
Nashua	Printers MP201SPFH1	10%	0%	3 Years	31/07/2019
Nashua	Printers MPC2011SPGYB	10%	0%	3 Years	31/07/2019
Nashua	Printers MPC2011SP	10%	0%	3 Years	31/07/2019
Bytes Document Solutions	Printers Versalink C7025	10%	0%	3 Years	31/07/2021
Nashua	Printers MP2501SPFH1	10%	0%	3 Years	31/07/2021
Nashua	Printers MPC2004EXSP	10%	0%	3 Years	31/07/2021
EDK Besigheidsmasjiene	Printers Ecosys M2540DN	10%	0%	3 Years	31/07/2021
Nashua	CCTV system HIKVISION	11%	0%	5 Years	31/01/2023

Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance.

Finance Leases are secured by property, plant and equipment - Note 2.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

	2020 R	2019 R
12. NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS		
Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites	44 239 481	43 767 062
Total Non-current Provisions	44 239 481	43 767 062
12.1 <u>Landfill Sites</u>		
Balance 1 July Contribution for the year Increase/(Decrease) due to discounting Expenditure for the year Correction of Error - Note 44.6	43 767 062 3 713 657 (3 241 237)	62 314 975 3 462 635 1 782 010 - (23 792 557)
Total provision 30 June <u>Less:</u> Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions	44 239 481	43 767 062
Balance 30 June	44 239 481	43 767 062

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer.

The future obligations for rehabilitating the landfill sites has been calculated using a discount rate (SA Bond yield) between 6,806% - 10,293% depending on the remaining useful life of the landfill-sites.

The estimated rehabilitation costs for each of the existing sites are based on the current rates for construction costs. The assumptions used are as follows:

	Klawer	Vanrhynsdorp	Vredendal
Rehabilitation Area (m²)	11 594	25 641	50 387
Preliminary and general	450 287	1 418 197	1 002 687
Site Clearance and Preparation	37 217	82 308	161 742
Storm Water Control Measures	1 163 254	1 566 440	2 151 597
Capping	869 550	8 129 530	3 779 025
Gas Management	-	-	-
Leachate Management	254 409	340 948	475 349
Fencing	891 910	10 757	594 333
Environmental Authorisation (Closure License)	-	467 233	-
Technical ROD	96 443	96 443	96 443
Install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps	163 416	149 314	313 799
Landscape Architects	105 636	117 592	128 240
Water use licence	20 000	20 000	20 000
Topographical Survey	6 413	6 413	11 496
Contingencies (10%)	366 663	1 154 818	816 473
Engineering: Professional Fees	302 497	952 725	673 591
Site Supervision (Engineer's Representative)	279 651	692 106	470 806
Site Supervision (Environmental Control Officer & OHS Agent)	105 901	151 504	189 380
	Lutzville	Strandfontein	Doringbaai
Rehabilitation Area (m²)	Lutzville 37 327	Strandfontein 7 716	Doringbaai 11 537
Rehabilitation Area (m²) Preliminary and general			· ·
	37 327	7 716	11 537
Preliminary and general	37 327 824 480	7 716 237 792	11 537 302 886
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation	37 327 824 480 119 820	7 716 237 792 24 768	11 537 302 886 37 034
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation Storm Water Control Measures	37 327 824 480 119 820 2 272 422	7 716 237 792 24 768 882 093	11 537 302 886 37 034 879 484
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation Storm Water Control Measures Capping	37 327 824 480 119 820 2 272 422	7 716 237 792 24 768 882 093	11 537 302 886 37 034 879 484
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation Storm Water Control Measures Capping Gas Management	37 327 824 480 119 820 2 272 422 2 799 525 - 686 620 10 757	7 716 237 792 24 768 882 093 578 700	11 537 302 886 37 034 879 484 865 275
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation Storm Water Control Measures Capping Gas Management Leachate Management	37 327 824 480 119 820 2 272 422 2 799 525 - 686 620	7 716 237 792 24 768 882 093 578 700 - 202 196	11 537 302 886 37 034 879 484 865 275 - 370 922
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation Storm Water Control Measures Capping Gas Management Leachate Management Fencing Environmental Authorisation (Closure License) Technical ROD	37 327 824 480 119 820 2 272 422 2 799 525 - 686 620 10 757	7 716 237 792 24 768 882 093 578 700 - 202 196	11 537 302 886 37 034 879 484 865 275 - 370 922 10 757
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation Storm Water Control Measures Capping Gas Management Leachate Management Fencing Environmental Authorisation (Closure License) Technical ROD Install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps	37 327 824 480 119 820 2 272 422 2 799 525 - 686 620 10 757 467 233	7 716 237 792 24 768 882 093 578 700 - 202 196 10 757	11 537 302 886 37 034 879 484 865 275 - 370 922 10 757
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation Storm Water Control Measures Capping Gas Management Leachate Management Fencing Environmental Authorisation (Closure License) Technical ROD	37 327 824 480 119 820 2 272 422 2 799 525 - 686 620 10 757 467 233 96 443	7 716 237 792 24 768 882 093 578 700 - 202 196 10 757 - 96 443	11 537 302 886 37 034 879 484 865 275 - 370 922 10 757 - 96 443
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation Storm Water Control Measures Capping Gas Management Leachate Management Fencing Environmental Authorisation (Closure License) Technical ROD Install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps Landscape Architects Water use licence	37 327 824 480 119 820 2 272 422 2 799 525 - 686 620 10 757 467 233 96 443 281 664	7 716 237 792 24 768 882 093 578 700 - 202 196 10 757 - 96 443 276 859	11 537 302 886 37 034 879 484 865 275 - 370 922 10 757 - 96 443 128 922
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation Storm Water Control Measures Capping Gas Management Leachate Management Fencing Environmental Authorisation (Closure License) Technical ROD Install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps Landscape Architects Water use licence Topographical Survey	37 327 824 480 119 820 2 272 422 2 799 525 - 686 620 10 757 467 233 96 443 281 664 130 056 20 000 8 516	7 716 237 792 24 768 882 093 578 700 - 202 196 10 757 - 96 443 276 859 109 396 20 000 6 413	11 537 302 886 37 034 879 484 865 275 - 370 922 10 757 - 96 443 128 922 121 297 20 000 6 413
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation Storm Water Control Measures Capping Gas Management Leachate Management Fencing Environmental Authorisation (Closure License) Technical ROD Install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps Landscape Architects Water use licence Topographical Survey Contingencies (10%)	37 327 824 480 119 820 2 272 422 2 799 525 - 686 620 10 757 467 233 96 443 281 664 130 056 20 000 8 516 671 362	7 716 237 792 24 768 882 093 578 700 - 202 196 10 757 - 96 443 276 859 109 396 20 000 6 413 193 631	11 537 302 886 37 034 879 484 865 275 - 370 922 10 757 - 96 443 128 922 121 297 20 000 6 413 246 636
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation Storm Water Control Measures Capping Gas Management Leachate Management Fencing Environmental Authorisation (Closure License) Technical ROD Install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps Landscape Architects Water use licence Topographical Survey Contingencies (10%) Engineering: Professional Fees	37 327 824 480 119 820 2 272 422 2 799 525 - 686 620 10 757 467 233 96 443 281 664 130 056 20 000 8 516 671 362 553 874	7 716 237 792 24 768 882 093 578 700 - 202 196 10 757 - 96 443 276 859 109 396 20 000 6 413 193 631 159 745	11 537 302 886 37 034 879 484 865 275 - 370 922 10 757 - 96 443 128 922 121 297 20 000 6 413 246 636 203 474
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation Storm Water Control Measures Capping Gas Management Leachate Management Fencing Environmental Authorisation (Closure License) Technical ROD Install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps Landscape Architects Water use licence Topographical Survey Contingencies (10%)	37 327 824 480 119 820 2 272 422 2 799 525 - 686 620 10 757 467 233 96 443 281 664 130 056 20 000 8 516 671 362	7 716 237 792 24 768 882 093 578 700 - 202 196 10 757 - 96 443 276 859 109 396 20 000 6 413 193 631	11 537 302 886 37 034 879 484 865 275 - 370 922 10 757 - 96 443 128 922 121 297 20 000 6 413 246 636

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020				
	Bitterfonte	ein Kliprand	Rietpoort	
Dehabilitation Area (m²)	4 6	·EO 1.010	706	
Rehabilitation Area (m²)	337 6		796 112 792	
Preliminary and general Site Clearance and Preparation	14 9		2 555	
Storm Water Control Measures	713 0		338 541	
Capping	1 501 6		59 700	
11 0			39 700	
Gas Management Leachate Management	- 171 2		91 968	
Fencing	10 7		312 890	
Environmental Authorisation (Closure License)	107		312 090	
Technical ROD	96 4		96 443	
Install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps	219 7		298 176	
Landscape Architects	111 3		115 988	
Water use licence	20 0		20 000	
Topographical Survey	6 4		6 413	
Contingencies (10%)	274 9		91 845	
Engineering: Professional Fees	226 8		75 772	
Site Supervision (Engineer's Representative)	528 2		225 265	
Site Supervision (Environmental Control Officer & OHS Agent)	139 3		125 305	
Cho Capor room (2rommanda Contra Cindo a Cindo gami)				
	Nuwerus	s Ebenhaeser	Koekenaap	
Rehabilitation Area (m²)	3 2		5 044	
Preliminary and general	153 6		509 597	
Site Clearance and Preparation	10 5		16 191	
Storm Water Control Measures	636 4	34 793 808	1 010 094	
Capping	291 4	56 312 834	1 615 095	
Gas Management	-	· -	-	
Leachate Management	148 5	32 155 784	232 170	
Fencing	10 7	57 515 457	766 426	
Environmental Authorisation (Closure License)	-		-	
Technical ROD	96 4	43 96 443	96 443	
Install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps	289 8	136 960	136 610	
Landscape Architects	100 5	45 97 749	108 469	
Water use licence	20 0	20 000	20 000	
Topographical Survey	6 4	13 6 413	6 413	
Contingencies (10%)	125 1	37 204 112	414 957	
Engineering: Professional Fees	103 2		342 340	
Site Supervision (Engineer's Representative)	196 6	348 959	434 746	
Site Supervision (Environmental Control Officer & OHS Agent)	100 8	865 84 338	102 202	
The municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate landfill sites at the end estimate cost, based on an average inflation rate of 5,08%, and date of decorate cost, based on an average inflation rate of 5,08%, and date of decorate costs.		The		
	Estimated			
	decommission	2020	2019	
Location	date	R	R	
	44.0	••	••	
Klawer	2033	9 737 726	9 737 726	
Vanrhynsdorp	2031	26 485 493	26 485 493	
Vredendal	2033	20 729 447	20 729 447	
Lutzville	2024	11 643 737	11 643 737	
Strandfontein	2031	5 543 786	5 543 786	
Doringbaai	2031	6 454 340	6 454 340	
Bitterfontein	2029	6 830 071	6 830 071	
Kliprand	2029	4 291 906	4 291 906	
Rietpoort	2029	3 082 840	3 082 840	
Nuwerus	2033	4 362 182	4 362 182	
Ebenhaeser	2031	5 526 875	5 526 875	
Koekenaap	2033	11 067 970	11 067 970	
		115 756 373	115 756 373	
NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS				
Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits		28 476 000	28 779 355	
Provision for Long Service Awards		5 958 000	5 638 022	
Total Non-current Employee Benefits		34 434 000	34 417 377	
Post Retirement Health Care Benefits				
Balance 1 July		30 319 423	28 536 628	
Contribution for the year		4 004 275	3 750 001	
Expenditure for the year		(1 563 549)	(1 416 006)	
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)		(2 638 149)	(551 200)	
, ,				
Total provision 30 June		30 122 000	30 319 423	
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 14		(1 646 000)	(1 540 068)	

13.

Balance 30 June

28 476 000

28 779 355

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

		2020 R	2019 R
Long Service Awards			••
Balance 1 July		6 297 099	5 831 949
Contribution for the year		1 122 688	1 020 576
Expenditure for the year		(747 197)	(505 565)
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)		(99 590)	(49 861)
Total provision 30 June		6 573 000	6 297 099
<u>Less:</u> Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 14		(615 000)	(659 077)
Balance 30 June		5 958 000	5 638 022
Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits			
The Post Retirement Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made u	up as follows:		
In-service (employee) members		127	115
In-service (employee) non-members		308	125
Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)		34	36
Total Members		469	276
The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:			
In-service members		9 740 000	10 662 583
In-service non-members		3 523 000	1 619 492
Continuation members		16 859 000	18 037 345
Total Liability		30 122 000	30 319 420
The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows	3:		
	2018	2017	2016
	R	R	R
In-service members	10 530 407	10 844 723	11 423 790
In-service non-members	2 122 331	1 963 351	1 770 364
Continuation members	15 883 890	14 279 860	13 521 863

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

Bonitas Hosmed LA Health Key Health, and

13.1

SAMWU Medical Aid

The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R1 381 000, whereas the Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R2 964 000.

Ke	ey actuarial assumptions used:	2020 %	2019 %
i)	Rate of interest		
	Discount rate Health Care Cost Inflation Rate Net Effective Discount Rate	10.11% 6.21% 3.67%	9.22% 6.73% 2.33%

ii) Mortality rates

The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age was used by the actuaries.

iii) Normal retirement age

The normal retirement age for employees of the municipality is 62 years.

iv) Expected rate of salary increases

2020/2021 - CPI + 1,25%

The three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement ends on 30 June 2021.

				2020 R	2019 R
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position	on are as follows	:		"	
Present value of fund obligations Fair value of plan assets				30 122 000	30 319 423 -
Net liability				30 122 000	30 319 423
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:					
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Total expenses				30 319 423 2 440 726	28 536 628 2 333 995
Current service cost				1 278 256	1 117 647
Interest Cost Benefits Paid				2 726 019	2 632 354 (1 416 006)
Actuarial (gains)/losses				(2 638 149)	(551 200)
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year				30 122 000	30 319 423
Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability on 30 June 2020	•				
	•		lu samdas	0	
			In-service members liability (Rm)	Continuation members liability (Rm)	Total liability (Rm)
Assumption Central Assumptions			13.263	16.859	30.122
The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:			10.200	10.000	50.122
The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows.					
		In-service members	Continuation members	Total liability	
A	Change	liability (Rm)	liability (Rm)	(Rm)	% change
Assumption Health care inflation rate	+1%	16.113	18.336	34.449	14%
Health care inflation rate	-1%	11.017	15.564	26.581	-12%
Discount rate	+1%	11.105	15.618	26.723	-11%
Discount rate	-1%	16.026	18.294	34.320	14%
Post-employment mortality	+1 yr	12.925	16.261	29.186	-3%
Post-employment mortality	-1 yr	13.598	17.460	31.058	3%
Average retirement age	-1 yr	14.673	16.859	31.532	5%
Continuation of membership at retirement	-10%	9.709	16.859	26.568	-12%
Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for	the year ending	30 June 2021:			
			Current Service Cost		
			Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)
Assumption					
Central Assumptions			1 381 000	2 964 000	4 345 000
The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:					
		Current Service	Interest Cost		
Assumption	Change	Cost (R)	(R)	Total (R)	% change
Health care inflation rate	+1%	1 704 000	3 401 000	5 105 000	17%
Health care inflation rate	-1%	1 130 000	2 607 000	3 737 000	-14%
Discount rate	+1%	1 149 000	2 880 000	4 029 000	-7%
Discount rate	-1%	1 680 000	3 053 000	4 733 000	9%
Post-retirement mortality	+1 yr	1 346 000	2 870 000	4 216 000	-3%
Post-retirement mortality Average retirement age	-1 yr -1 yr	1 415 000 1 514 000	3 059 000 3 107 000	4 474 000 4 621 000	3% 6%
Continuation of membership at retirement	-10%	1 001 000	2 605 000	3 606 000	-17%
				2020	2019
English of the second state of the second				Rm	Rm
Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:					
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)				3.631 _	0.652
The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the compar-	ative year has bee	en estimated as follow	s:		
			2018 Rm	2017 Rm	2016 Rm
Lightition: (Gain) / loss					
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)			0.754 -	0.833	0.064

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

13.2

				2020 R	2019 R
Provision for Long Service Bonuses					
The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans. As Bonuses.	at year end, 435 em	nployees were eligible	for Long Service		
The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to estimated to be R489 000.	be R624 000 wherea	as the Interest Cost for	r the next year is		
Key actuarial assumptions used:				2020 %	2019 %
i) Rate of interest					
Discount rate				7.79%	8.30%
General Salary Inflation (long-term) Net Effective Discount Rate applied to salary-related Long	n Service Ronuses			4.22% 3.43%	5.64% 2.52%
Not Effective Discount Hate applied to salary related Eon	g octvice bolidaea			2020	2019
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Po	eition are as follows	e·		R	R
-	osition are as ionow	3.		0.570.000	0.007.000
Present value of fund obligations Fair value of plan assets				6 573 000	6 297 099
Net liability				6 573 000	6 297 099
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:					
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Total expenses				6 297 099 375 491	5 831 949 515 011
Current service cost Interest Cost				626 835 495 853	530 220 490 356
Benefits Paid				(747 197)	(505 565)
Actuarial (gains)/losses				(99 590)	(49 861)
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year				6 573 000	6 297 099
Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability on 30 June 2	2020:				
			Change	Liability (Rm)	% change
Assumption Central assumptions				6 573.000	
General earnings inflation rate			+1%	7 057.000	7%
General earnings inflation rate			-1% +1%	6 139.000	-7% -7%
Discount rate Discount rate			-1%	6 130.000 7 077.000	-1% 8%
Average retirement age			+2 yrs	7 367.000	12%
Average retirement age			-2 yrs	5 678.000	-14%
Withdrawal rates			x200%	5 143.000	-22%
Withdrawal rates			x50%	7 570.000	15%
Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost	for the year ending	30 June 2021:			
		Current Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	
Assumption Central Assumptions		624 000	489 000	1 113 000	
The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:		02.000	.00 000		
The sheet of movements in the assumptions are as follows:		Current			
	Change	Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% change
Assumption					
General earnings inflation rate	+1%	682 000	526 000	1 208 000	9%
General earnings inflation rate	-1%	571 000	455 000	1 026 000	-8%
Discount rate	+1%	576 000	512 000	1 088 000	-2%
Discount rate	-1%	678 000	460 000	1 138 000	2%
Average retirement age	+2 yrs	693 000	549 000	1 242 000	12%
Average retirement age	-2 yrs	549 000	419 000	968 000	-13%
Withdrawal rates	x200%	440 000	377 000	817 000	-27%
Withdrawal rates	x50%	762 000	566 000	1 328 000	19%

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

13.3

14.

14.1

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2	2020	
	2020 R	2019 R
Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:		
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)	329 410 -	886 503 -
The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:		
2018 R	8 2017 R	2016 R
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss 195 Assets: Gain / (loss)	5 916 (468 372)	248 501 -
Retirement funds		
netronest tands		
The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that a of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unal determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.	assets	
As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not will share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculareliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.	ing to	
Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it vaccounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.	vill be	
LA RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND)		
The contribution rate paid by the members (9,0%) and Council (18,0%). The last actuarial valuation performed for year ended 30 June 2019 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 100,7% (30)		
2018 - 103,7%).	2020 R	2019 R
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	35 625	33 450
CONSOLIDATED DETIDEMENT FUND (DDEVIOUS) V CADE JOINT DETIDEMENT FUND		
CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND)		
The contribution rate paid by the members (9,0%) and Council (18,0%). The last actuarial valuation performed for year ended 30 June 2017 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 100,3% (30 2018 - 100,4%).		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	14 871 035	12 786 803
DEFINED CONTRIBUTION FUNDS		
Council contribute to the Government Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Council Pension Fund, IMATU Retire Fund and SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is subj the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contribute to Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.	ect to	
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	1 023 493	993 997
CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
Performance Bonuses	-	-
Staff Bonuses	4 220 932	3 764 438
Staff Leave Pension	10 333 958 33 979	7 995 033 33 979
Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions	2 261 000	2 199 145
Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 13 Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 13	1 646 000 615 000	1 540 068 659 077
Total Provisions	16 849 870	13 992 596
The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows:		
Staff Bonuses		
	0.764.400	0 070 705
Balance at beginning of year Contribution to current portion	3 764 438 7 733 984	2 870 725 6 819 011
Expenditure incurred	(7 277 490)	(5 925 298)
Balance at end of year	4 220 932	3 764 438

Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 employees. The balance at year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

		2020 R	2019 R
14.2	<u>Staff Leave</u>		
	Balance at beginning of year Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred	7 995 033 3 569 834 (1 230 909)	6 560 598 2 616 913 (1 182 478)
	Balance at end of year	10 333 958	7 995 033
	Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement.		
14.3	<u>Pension</u>		
	Balance at beginning of year	33 979	33 979
	Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred	-	-
	Balance at end of year	33 979	33 979
	Pension payments to staff who did not belong to a pension fund in 1994, according to a formula prescribed by a collective		
	agreement. Payment of the amount will occur when respective employees retire. There is no possibility of reimbursement.		
15.	TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
	Trade Payables	46 962 865	34 227 540
	Previously stated	-	34 197 872
	Creditors invoices not recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 44.7 Advance Payments	- 2 933 722	29 668 4 880 572
	Previously stated	- 2 900 722	4 891 456
	2018/2019 departmental charges included in balance - Note 44.7	-	(10 884)
	Other Payables Retentions	11 574 236 2 863 905	2 964 625 1 495 454
	Total Trade Payables	64 334 728	43 568 191
	Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.		
	Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.		
	The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates it's fair value.		
	All payables are unsecured.		
16.	UNSPENT TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	32 531 955	22 745 722
	National Government Grants	27 981 416	3 098 705
	Provincial Government Grants District Municipality	3 895 544 42 580	16 312 298
	Other Sources	612 415	3 334 719
	<u>Less:</u> Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies	(4 949 788)	(30 915)
	National Government Grants Provincial Government Grants	(4 949 788)	(30 915)
	Total Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	27 582 167	22 714 807
	Total Orispent Transiers and Subsidies	27 302 107	22 714 007
	See appendix "D" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.		
	Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.		
17.	TAXES		
17.1	VAT Payable	(1 800 956)	-
	VAT Output in Suspense Less: Contribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment	(5 440 441) 7 276 209	(6 686 252) 5 305 267
	Total VAT Payable	34 812	(1 380 985)
17.2	VAT Receivable	-	2 571 740
	VAT Input in Suspense	7 582 366	4 495 754
17.0	Total VAT Receivable	7 582 366	7 067 494
17.3	Net VAT Receivable	7 617 177	5 686 509

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

			2020 R	2019 R
NET ASSET RESERVES				
Capital Replacement Reserve			-	3 405 000
Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities			-	3 405 000
The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital exper	nditure from own funds.			
PROPERTY RATES				
Actual				
Rateable Land and Buildings			50 823 901	43 428 480
Business and Commercial Properties			8 451 981	1 452 123
Industrial Properties			2 111 978	1 992 364
Mining Properties			499 543	=
Public Service Infrastructure Properties			161 401	145 683
Residential Properties			25 988 257	24 436 705
Small Holdings State-owned Properties			141 863 5 828 895	125 917 5 281 762
Agricultural Property			7 639 982	9 993 926
Less: Revenue Forgone			(602 628)	(203 067)
Total Property Rates			50 221 273	43 225 413
Valuations - 1 July 2019				
	Building			
	Clause Valuation	Site Valuation	Building Valuation	Total Valuation
Domestic	4 016 000		0.000 577 000	2 210 502 080
Domestic	4 010 000		3 206 577 980	3 210 593 980
Accommodation	-	-	-	-
Accommodation Commercial		-	- 688 868 000	- 688 868 000
Accommodation Commercial Church	- - -	- - -	688 868 000 11 595 000	688 868 000 11 595 000
Accommodation Commercial Church Light Industrial		- - -	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500
Accommodation Commercial Church Light Industrial Agricultural/Rural		- - - -	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600
Accommodation Commercial Church Light Industrial Agricultural/Rural State		- - - - -	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266
Accommodation Commercial Church Light Industrial Agricultural/Rural State Other - Pensioners etc.		- - - - - -	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600
Accommodation Commercial Church	4 016 000	- - - - - - - -	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266
Accommodation Commercial Church Light Industrial Agricultural/Rural State Other - Pensioners etc. Sporting Bodies	4 016 000 which valuation is performed ever	y 4 years. The like into account	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266 100 496 000	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266 100 496 000
Accommodation Commercial Church Light Industrial Agricultural/Rural State Other - Pensioners etc. Sporting Bodies Total Property Valuations Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2016. Interim valuations are pichanges in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisio	4 016 000 which valuation is performed ever	y 4 years. The like into account	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266 100 496 000 - 9 229 664 346	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266 100 496 000 - 9 233 680 346
Accommodation Commercial Church Light Industrial Agricultural/Rural State Other - Pensioners etc. Sporting Bodies Total Property Valuations Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2016. Interim valuations are pichanges in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisio	4 016 000 which valuation is performed ever	y 4 years. The like into account	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266 100 496 000 - 9 229 664 346	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266 100 496 000
Accommodation Commercial Church Light Industrial Agricultural/Rural State Other - Pensioners etc. Sporting Bodies Total Property Valuations Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2016. Interim valuations are pichanges in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisio base due mostly to private development.	4 016 000 which valuation is performed ever	y 4 years. The like into account	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266 100 496 000 - 9 229 664 346	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266 100 496 000 - 9 233 680 346
Accommodation Commercial Church Light Industrial Agricultural/Rural State Other - Pensioners etc. Sporting Bodies Total Property Valuations Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2016. Interim valuations are pichanges in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisio base due mostly to private development. Basic Rate	4 016 000 which valuation is performed ever	y 4 years. The like into account	9 229 664 346	9 233 680 346 2019 R
Accommodation Commercial Church Light Industrial Agricultural/Rural State Other - Pensioners etc. Sporting Bodies Total Property Valuations Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2016. Interim valuations are prochanges in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisio base due mostly to private development. Basic Rate Residential (40% rebate on Residential - Agricultural)	4 016 000 which valuation is performed ever	y 4 years. The like into account	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266 100 496 000 - 9 229 664 346 2020 R	688 868 000 11 595 000 217 685 500 4 463 804 600 540 637 266 100 496 000 - 9 233 680 346 2019 R

Rates are levied annually and monthly. Monthly rates are payable by the 25th of the following month and annual rates are payable before 30 September. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus 1% on outstanding monthly instalments.

Rebates on tariffs were granted as follows:

18.

19.

Residential - The first R15 000 on the valuation is exempted.

Agricultural - 25% Discount on Ward 8 Agriculture Land

Pensioners - 75 % Discount on Pensioners with total household income of R10 0000 per Residential

Erven

Pensioners - 25 % Discount on Pensioners with total household income of R10 001 until R15 000 per

Residential Erven

Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

20.

	2020	2019
GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	R	R
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	69 852 392	64 101 544
Equitable Share	56 540 000	52 340 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1 578 000	1 630 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550 000	1 550 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	242 353	-
Transport, Education and Training SETA	78 010	95 855
Municipal Infrastructure Grant Public Transport Network Grant	654 256	705 783 78 000
Covid-19 Relief Grant	607 420	-
Human Settlements	429 000	438 750
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	6 949 626
Capacity Building	-	119 502
Community Development Workers		30 915
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant Thusong Services Centres	295 000 67 465	9 983
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	7 810 888	153 130
West Coast District Municipality	-	-
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	63 826 554	37 751 190
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	5 000 000	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 602 532	20 245 217
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	2 024 916
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	12 000 324	4 246 325
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	20 351 936	6 901 295
Human Settlements	794 650	750 000
Department of Mineral Resources	-	2 500 000
Libraries, Archives and Museums	77 110	748 374
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant Thusong Services Centres	77 112	330 000 5 063
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	133 678 946	101 852 734
Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received:		
<u>Unconditional</u>	56 540 000	52 340 000
Equitable Share	56 540 000	52 340 000
Conditional	77 138 946	49 512 734
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1 578 000	1 630 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	5 000 000	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550 000	1 550 000
Transport, Education and Training SETA	78 010	95 855
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 256 788	20 951 000
Public Transport Network Grant	-	78 000
Human Settlements	1 223 650	1 188 750
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	7 698 000
Capacity Building Community Development Workers	- 1	119 502 30 915
Thusong Services Centres	67 465	15 046
Covid-19 Relief Grant	607 420	- 13 040
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	242 353	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	7 810 888	153 130
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	2 024 916
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	12 000 324	4 246 325
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	20 351 936	6 901 295
Department of Mineral Resources		2 500 000
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	372 112	330 000
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	133 678 946	101 852 734
Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA:		
Equitable share	56 540 000	52 340 000
Council & Executive	-	26 930
Financial Services	65 898 907	1 880 000
Corporate Services	7 903 898	7 913 357
Community Development Services	1 103 885	610 910
Infrastructure Services	2 232 256	39 081 537
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	133 678 946	101 852 734

Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), no significant changes in the level of government funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

		2020 R	2019 R
20.1	Equitable Share		
	Opening balance Grants received Operating	56 540 000 (56 540 000)	52 340 000 (52 340 000)
	Closing Balance	<u> </u>	
	The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.		
20.2	Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	1 550 000 (1 550 000)	1 550 000 (1 550 000)
	Conditions still to be met		-
	The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns).		
20.3	Department of Mineral Resources		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Grants received Conditions met - Capital	5 000 000 (5 000 000)	2 500 000 (2 500 000)
	Conditions still to be met	-	
	Upgrading of bulk electricity in the municipal area.		
20.4	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
	Opening balance	_	_
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	21 307 000 (654 256) (25 602 532)	20 951 000 (705 783) (20 245 217)
	Unpaid grant	(4 949 788)	- (20210217)
	The Municipal Infrastructure Grant was used for capital projects relating to roads, sport and recreation and waste water infrastructure as well as salaries of the Project Management Unit (PMU).		
20.5	Expanded Public Works Programme		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	1 578 000 (1 578 000)	1 630 000
	Conditions still to be met	- (1 378 000)	(1 630 000)
	The Grant was used to create jobs.		
20.6	Municipal Disaster Relief National Grant		
	Opening helenee		
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating	477 000 (242 353)	- - -
	Conditions still to be met	234 647	
	The grant was used for COVID-19 related expenses including personal protective equipment and sanitisers.		
20.7	Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
	Opening balance	3 098 705	-
	Grants received	45 000 000	10 000 000
	Conditions met - Capital	(20 351 936)	(6 901 295)
	Conditions still to be met	27 746 769	3 098 705
	The Water Services Infrastructure grant was utilised to increase accessibility to water resources and upgrading of		

The Water Services Infrastructure grant was utilised to increase accessibility to water resources and upgrading of sewerage services for all residents.

		2020 R	2019 R
20.8	Community Development Workers		
	Opening balance Grants received	(30 915) 222 000	- - (00.045)
	Conditions met - Operating		(30 915)
	Conditions still to be met	191 085	(30 915)
	The grant was used for operating expenses relating to the Community Development Workers (CDW) programme.		
20.9	Libraries, Archives and Museums		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	7 888 000 (7 810 887)	7 698 000 (6 949 626)
	Conditions met - Capital	(77 113)	(748 374)
	Conditions still to be met		-
	The grant was used to finance library activities in the municipal area.		
20.10	Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	330 000 (280 000)	330 000
	Conditions met - Capital	(280 000)	(330 000)
	Conditions still to be met	50 000	-
	The grant was used to implement standard operating procedures (SOP's) and implementation of mSCOA.		
20.11	Municipal Capacity Building Grant		
	Opening balance	360 194	119 696
	Grants received	380 000	360 000
	Conditions met - Operating	(15 000)	(119 502)
	Conditions still to be met	725 194	360 194
	The grant was used to assist students with academic study fees.		
20.12	Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		
	Opening balance	-	153 130
	Grants received	200 000	(152,120)
	Conditions met - Operating		(153 130)
	Conditions still to be met	200 000	-
	The grant was used to assist Vredendal North home work hub.		
20.13	Municipal Disaster Relief Provincial Grant		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	600 000 (600 000)	-
	Conditions still to be met	-	-
	The grant was used to provide COVID-19 community relief through food security projects.		
20.14	Thusong Services Centres		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10.054	25 000
	Opening balance Grants received	19 954 120 000	35 000 -
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(19 954)	(9 983)
	Conditions met - Operating	(67 465)	(5 063)
	Conditions still to be met	52 535	19 954
	The grant was used for operational maintenance of Thusong centres.		

		2020 R	2019 R
20.15	<u>Human Settlements</u>		
	Opening balance	3 843 517	4 032 267
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(429 000) (794 650)	1 000 000 (438 750) (750 000)
	Conditions still to be met	2 619 867	3 843 517
	The grant was used to facilitate and provide basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements.		
20.16	Municipal Drought Relief Grant		
	Opening balance Grants received	9 257 186	11 282 102
	Conditions met - Capital	(9 257 186)	(2 024 916)
	Conditions still to be met		9 257 186
	The grant was used for drought relief through contruction of boreholes in the municipal area.		
20.17	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		
	Opening balance Grants received	2 831 447 2 800 000	7 077 772 -
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Capital	(2 831 447) (2 743 137)	(4 246 325)
	Conditions still to be met	56 863	2 831 447
	The grant was used for drought relief through contruction of boreholes in the municipal area.		
20.18	Transport,Education and Training SETA		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	78 010 (78 010)	173 855 (173 855)
	Conditions still to be met	-	
	The grant was used for training of municipal officials.		
20.19	West Coast District Municipality		
	Opening balance		-
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	50 000 (7 420)	-
	Conditions still to be met	42 580	
	The grant was used for COVID-19 related marketing and procurement of personal protective equipment.		
20.20	Total Grants		
	Opening balance	19 380 088	22 699 967
	Grants received	144 120 010	98 532 855
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	(2 851 401) (69 852 391)	(9 983) (64 096 624)
	Conditions met - Capital	(63 826 554)	(37 746 127)
	Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered)	26 969 752	19 380 088
	<u>Disclosed as follows:</u>		
	Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	31 919 540 (4 949 788)	19 411 003 (30 915)
	Total	26 969 752	19 380 088
21.	PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS		
	Public Contributions Donations	4 639 934 1 200	1 665 281
	Total Public Contributions and Donations	4 641 134	1 665 281

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

		2020 R	2019 R
	Reconciliation of public contributions:		
21.1	TRONOX		
	Opening balance	3 334 719	-
	Contribution received Conditions met - Capital	(3 334 719)	5 000 000 (1 665 281)
	Balance Unspent	-	3 334 719
	The contribution was used for upgrading of Koekenaap bulk water infrastructure.		
21.2	MSR		
21.2			
	Opening balance Contribution received	650 000	-
	Conditions met - Capital	(37 585)	
	Balance Unspent	612 415	
	The contribution was used for upgrading of Doringbay Fish Stain Facility.		
21.2	Development Bank of South Africa		
	Opening balance		-
	Contribution received Conditions met - Operating	1 267 630 (1 267 630)	-
	Conditions met - Capital		
	Balance Unspent	-	
	The contribution was used for compilation of water- and electricity master plans.		
21.3	Total Conditional Contributions		
	Opening balance	3 334 719	-
	Contribution received Conditions met - Operating	1 917 630 (1 267 630)	5 000 000
	Conditions met - Capital	(3 372 304)	(1 665 281)
	Balance Unspent	612 415	3 334 719
22.	CONTRIBUTED PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
	Housing Development	19 620 914	31 967 743
	Total Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	19 620 914	31 967 743
23.	FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITS		
	Traffic Fines	8 281 990	16 419 440
	Overdue Books	20 897	27 342
	Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	8 302 887	16 446 782
24.	LICENCES AND PERMITS		
	Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)	25 738	15 648
	Trading Road and Transport	1 787 872 434	2 763 984 086
	Market Porters	26 071	7 878
	Total Licences and Permits	926 031	1 010 375
25.	SERVICE CHARGES		
	Electricity	118 273 528	108 443 275
	Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone	118 603 257 (329 728)	108 973 137 (529 862)
	Water	19 727 094	19 486 899
	Service Charges	20 730 184	20 480 769
	Less: Revenue Forgone	(1 003 090)	(993 870)
	Waste Management	17 388 783	15 353 223
	Service Charges	22 349 446	20 533 186
	Less: Revenue Forgone	(4 960 663)	(5 179 963)
	Waste Water Management	16 410 391	15 267 502
	Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone	22 269 027 (5 858 636)	20 896 165 (5 628 663)
	Total Service Charges	171 799 797	158 550 899
	iotal solitio olialgos	111133131	100 000 000

Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

		2020 R	2019 R
26.	SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	n	n
	Advertisements	25 945	35 495
	Application Fees for Town Planning	52 948	41 755
	Building Plan Approval and Clause Levy	151 270	195 206
	Camping Fees	2 022 111	2 198 929
	Cemetery and Burial	238 798	240 632
	Clearance Certificates	105 617	130 810
	Development Charges	-	968 513
	Encroachment Fees Entrance Fees	14 861 35 291	13 068 64 129
	Escort Fees	805	1 148
	Library Fees	810	212
	Management Fees	348 926	273 219
	Photocopies and Faxes	20 020	22 434
	Sale of Goods	73 843	77 925
	Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	3 091 245	4 263 475
27.	RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS		
	Investment Property	204 892	212 336
	Property, Plant and Equipment	1 392 852	2 078 075
	Total Rental from Fixed Assets	1 597 744	2 290 411
28.	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS		
	Post.	4 054 700	0.044.045
	Bank Other	1 351 702 18 104	3 311 815 -
	Total Interest Earned - External Investments	1 369 806	3 311 815
29.	INTEREST EARNED - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
29.			
	Trade Receivables	3 875 351	4 900 345
	Total Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables	3 875 351	4 900 345
30.	OPERATIONAL REVENUE		
	Commission	110 000	-
	Discounts and Early Settlements	3 261	4 214
	Incidental Cash Surpluses	18 454	94 903
	Unknown deposits recognised as revenue	845 551	
	Insurance Refund	44 611	80 438
	Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	11 885 484 626	11 849
	Registration Fees Request for Information	484 626 2 481	552 774 2 479
	Staff Recoveries	7 801	18 438
	Total Operational Revenue	1 528 671	765 096
	Disclosed as follows:		
	Revenue from Exchange Transactions	608 991	567 102
	Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions	919 679	197 994
	Total Operational Revenue	1 528 671	765 096
31.	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
	Basic Salaries and Wages	102 245 036	88 106 181
	Pension and UIF Contributions	16 505 005	14 317 348
	Medical Aid Contributions	4 300 085	3 671 567
	Overtime	7 266 116	7 525 014
	Bonuses Make Vehicle Allegane	8 404 383	7 640 955
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 879 386	5 960 750
	Cell Phone Allowance	519 974 838 377	443 391
	Housing Allowances Other honefits and allowances	838 377	2 020 058
	Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	4 688 208 3 569 834	4 657 556 2 616 913
	Post-retirement Benefit Obligations	1 905 091	1 647 867
	Medical - Note 13	1 278 256	1 117 647
	Long Service Awards - Note 13	626 835	530 220
	Total Employee Related Costs	159 121 495	138 607 600

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Key management personnel are all appointed on 5-year fixed contracts. There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE TEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020		
	2020	2019
	R	R
REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL		
Demunaration of the Municipal Manager, Mr DD Lubba		
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr DP Lubbe Basic Salary	275 730	881 204
Settlement	1 215 297	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	595	1 785
Performance Bonus	-	199 163
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cell Phone Allowance	101 317 6 400	380 546 15 859
Other benefits and allowances	260 276	258 642
		1 707 100
Total	1 859 615	1 737 199
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr Al Hendricks (01/04/2020 - current)		
Basic Salary	213 276	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	446	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	71 250	-
Other benefits and allowances	28 528	
Total	313 500	
Pomunovation of Acting Municipal Manager, Mr. I. I. Phillips (02/12/2010, 21/02/2020)		
Remuneration of Acting Municipal Manager - Mr LJ Phillips (02/12/2019 - 31/03/2020) Other benefits and allowances	131 796	_
Total	131 796	
Remuneration of Acting Municipal Manager - Mr GRJ Seas (11/09/2019 - 11/10/2019)		
Basic Salary	207 976	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	446	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	89 336	-
Cell Phone Allowance Other benefits and allowances	1 360 86 377	-
Total	385 495	
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr GRJ Seas		
Basic Salary	256 995	725 531
Pension and UIF Contributions	595	1 785
Performance Bonus	174 975	163 528
Motor Vehicle Allowance	112 709	312 456
Cell Phone Allowance Other benefits and allowances	5 483 155 531	13 581 401 643
Total	706 289	1 618 524
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr J Booysen (06/02/2020 - 05/05/2020)		
Basic Salary	172 798	_
Pension and UIF Contributions	595	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	53 724	-
Other benefits and allowances	15 897	-
Total	243 014	
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr ER Alfred (04/05/2020 - current)		
Basic Salary	137 125	-
Pension and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance	297	-
Other benefits and allowances	30 000 17 219	-
Total	184 641	
Remuneration of Acting Chief Financial Officer -Mrs HM Meyer (01/10/2019 - 31/12/2019)		
Other benefits and allowances	19 704	-
Total	19 704	
i Otai	19 / 04	
Remuneration of Director : Corporate Services - Mr W Conradie		
Basic Salary	801 348	741 021
Pension and UIF Contributions	158 048	147 153
Medical Aid Contributions	53 908	50 342
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	158 212 80 711	147 862 84 277
Cell Phone Allowance	13 059	13 200
Other benefits and allowances	109 525	107 295
Total	1 374 811	1 291 150
	. 5/4 5/11	. 231 130

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

					2020 R	2019 R
	Remuneration of Director: Community Development Services	s - Mr LJ Phillips				
	Basic Salary				909 484	835 424
	Pension and UIF Contributions				1 785	1 785
	Medical Aid Contributions Performance Bonus				26 759 158 212	30 181 147 862
	Motor Vehicle Allowance				155 988	155 257
	Cell Phone Allowance				16 000	14 200
	Other benefits and allowances				61 865	193 502
	Total				1 330 092	1 378 211
	Remuneration of Director : Infrastructure Services - Mr RW Ba	asson			470.400	0.40.405
	Basic Salary				479 430	610 435
	Pension and UIF Contributions Performance Bonus				94 827	120 820
	Motor Vehicle Allowance				174 975 248 916	163 528 299 137
	Cell Phone Allowance				12 343	14 200
	Other benefits and allowances				304 970	219 432
	Total				1 315 462	1 427 552
	Remuneration of Acting Director : Infrastructure Services - M.	r ED Adams (01/04/	2020 - 15/05/2020,	& (01/06/2020 -		
	30/06/2020) Other benefits and allowances				21 794	-
	Total				21 794	
32.	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS					
	HJ van der Hoven				246 155	813 794
	DD Jenner				792 432	671 447
	A Sindaymba				344 331	676 299
	MM Bains				789 679	167 653
	NS Louw				347 918	703 000
	RJ Nutt				-	95 431
	WD Loff				75 728	650 037
	AFK Job				344 331	650 037
	P Bok				480 833	302 752
	WH Nell				694 800	321 004
	AW Links				655 345	302 752
	J de Jongh				313 230	302 752
	M Carosini				313 227	302 752
	NM Ngobo				655 345	302 752
	MV Cloete				133 039	302 752
	XP Tshetu				461 043	369 788
	CA le Fleur				198 379	-
	J Hein				116 111	-
	RXR Kock				201 314	-
	Total Councillors' Remuneration				7 163 240	6 935 002
	Remuneration paid to Councillors can be summarised as follow:					
		Salary	Travel Allowance	Other Allowances	Contributions	Total
	Mayor	875 125	18 095	40 800	-	934 020
	Deputy-Mayor	656 327	-	40 800	-	697 127
	Speaker	598 345	8 000	40 800	82 343	729 488
	Executive Committee Members	2 009 942		139 400	84 215	2 233 557
	Councillors	2 143 235		333 834	91 979	2 569 049
	Total Councillors' Remuneration	6 282 975	26 095	595 634	258 537	7 163 240

In-kind Benefits

The Mayor, Deputy-Mayor, Speaker and Executive Committee Members are full-time Councillors. Each is provided with an office and shared secretarial support at the cost of the Municipality. The Mayor may utilise official Council transportation when engaged in official duties.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

		2020	2019
33.	CONTRACTED SERVICES	R	R
	Outsourced Services	7 315 856	3 061 428
	Business and Advisory	1 483 362	25 240
	Catering Services	155 952	178 114
	Fire Services	2 501 270	-
	Internal Auditors Medical Sorvings (Medical Health Sorvings & Support)	580 750 21 744	49 665
	Medical Services [Medical Health Services & Support] Security Services	1 824 469	1 566 025
	Traffic Fines Management	176 387	801 526
	Veterinary Services	522 000	350 004
	Transport Services	49 923	90 854
	Consultants and Professional Services	5 336 823	5 052 012
	Business and Advisory	3 002 863	3 340 666
	Accounting and Auditing	531 439	922 189
	Audit Committee	52 948 1 124 592	62 926 1 311 634
	Business and Financial Management Commissions and Committees	117 305	42 595
	Human Resources	-	138 383
	Organisational	469 774	3 800
	Project Management	568 077	694 385
	Quality Control Valuer and Assessors	136 168 2 560	92 060 72 695
	Infrastructure and Planning	1 309 614 556 383	854 771 640 373
	Laboratory Services Legal Cost	467 964	216 202
	Contractors	1 297 127	1 529 325
	Employee Wellness	30 889	54 712
	Fire Protection	20 172	43 697
	Maintenance of Equipment, Buildings and Facilities	1 034 642	1 324 962
	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	12 610	30 092
	Management of Informal Settlements Transportation	62 052 76 850	21 662 49 450
	Stream Cleaning and Ditching	-	4 750
	Total Contracted Services	13 949 805	9 642 766
34.	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
	Property, Plant and Equipment	20 216 707	18 486 753
	Intangible Assets	119 165	119 165
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation	20 335 872	18 605 918
35.	FINANCE COSTS		
	Long-term Borrowings	2 671 244	2 540 300
	Non-current Provisions	3 713 657	3 462 635
	Non-current Employee Benefits	3 221 872	3 122 710
	Payables	665 848	-
	Total Finance Costs	10 272 621	9 125 645
36.	BULK PURCHASES		
	Electricity	102 951 916	88 879 642
	Water	6 548 508	5 265 029
	Total Bulk Purchases	109 500 424	94 144 671
37.	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
	Operational	1 511 877	1 249 219
	Monetary Allocations	1 511 877	1 249 219
	Life Guards	173 526	196 000
	Development Programmes	1 784	50 401
	Poverty Relief	826	7 022
	Tourism	1 320 740	980 760
	Sport development Bursaries	15 000	15 036
	Total Transfers and Subsidies	1 511 877	1 249 219

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

		2020 R	2019 R
38.	OPERATIONAL COSTS		
	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	471 038	385 435
	Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	22 255	7 439
	Audit Fees	2 608 735	2 016 434
	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	663 000	697 053
	Commission	1 638 687	1 910 982
	Communication Deeds	949 635 52 650	1 038 814 13 650
	Entertainment	38 968	27 559
	External Computer Service	2 566 071	2 891 640
	Fuel	4 269 281	4 495 535
	Full Time Union Representative	149 347	122 302
	Hire Charges	1 926 442	1 612 838
	Indigent Relief	14 455	26 642
	Insurance Underwriting	1 585 227	802 814
	Licences	274 583	415 016
	Management Fee	370 809	273 219
	Municipal Services	2 780 567	2 442 855
	Printing, Publications and Books	1 263 599	1 263 381
	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1 513 401	1 275 656
	Registration Fees	69 693	445 301
	Servitudes and Land Surveys	1 738	-
	Skills Development Fund Levy	1 095 378	1 150 711
	System Access and Information Fees Transport Provided on Part of Pagette artal Activities	58 689 28 250	61 973 18 350
	Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities Travel and Subsistence	1 501 435	2 229 007
	Uniform and Protective Clothing	1 140 058	719 220
	Vehicle Tracking	124 890	134 343
	Workmen's Compensation Fund	835 018	687 688
	Total Operational Costs	28 013 895	27 165 858
39.	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON RECEIVABLES		
	Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - Note 5	243 168	(663 832)
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Note 8	(17 032 689)	(3 183 453)
	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Note 9	(11 009 673)	(11 748 853)
	Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Receivables	(27 799 193)	(15 596 138)
40.	GAINS/(LOSS) ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS		
	Investment Property	1 322 520	(853 726)
	Property, Plant and Equipment	(1 601 138)	(1 067 055)
	Total Gains/ (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	(278 619)	(1 920 781)
41.	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON FIXED ASSETS		
	Property, Plant and Equipment	55 571	(118 756)
	Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	55 571	(118 756)
42.	PROFIT/(LOSS) ON FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENTS		
		(00 747)	a
	Investment Property carried at fair value	(28 745 289)	21 170 200
	Total Profit/ (Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments	(28 745 289)	21 170 200

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

43. RECLASSIFICATION OF ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS A RESULT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF mSCOA

The Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) came into effect on 1 July 2017. The municipality has realigned items in the financial statements with the Item Segment of mSCOA. The result of this process was a reclassification and naming of items in the financial statements. New mSCOA Charts are issued annually, resulting into an annual reclassification of items in the financial statements. The reclassification of 2019 audited amounts can be summarised as follows:

	Balance previously reported	Adjustments	Restated Balance
Statement of Financial Position	.,		
Capital Replacement Reserve	(3 405 000)	-	(3 405 000)
Accumulated Surplus	(591 493 386)	0	(591 493 386)
Long-term Borrowings	-	(22 612 432)	(22 612 432)
Borrowings	(22 612 432)	22 612 432	-
Provisions	(100 010 261)	100 010 261	-
Non-current Provisions	-	(65 592 884)	(65 592 884)
Non-current Employee Benefits	-	(34 417 377)	(34 417 377)
Current Employee Benefits	(13 992 596)	-	(13 992 596)
Payables from exchange transactions	(43 549 407)	43 549 407	-
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	-	(43 549 407)	(43 549 407)
Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	(22 745 722)	-	(22 745 722)
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	-	-	-
Current Portion of Borrowings	(6 754 834)	6 754 834	-
Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	-	(6 754 834)	(6 754 834)
Property, Plant and Equipment	643 264 012	(1)	643 264 012
Agricultural	-	-	-
Investment Property	87 882 500	-	87 882 500
Intangible Assets	491 717	-	491 717
Long-term Receivables	256 132	-	256 132
Inventories	466 772	(466 772)	-
Inventory	-	466 772	466 772
Receivables from exchange transactions	25 621 327	-	25 621 327
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	8 584 624	-	8 584 624
Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies	-	30 915	30 915
Transfers and Subsidies Receivable	30 915	(30 915)	-
Operating Lease Asset	78 536	7 643	86 179
Operating Lease Asset (current portion)	7 643	(7 643)	-
Value Added Taxation	5 686 509	(5 686 509)	-
Taxes	-	5 686 509	5 686 509
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables	768 397	-	768 397
Cash and Cash Equivalents	31 424 554		31 424 554

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Statement of Financial Performance	Balance previously reported	Adjustments	Restated Balance
Statement of Financial Performance			
Property Rates	43 225 413	-	43 225 413
Government Grants and Subsidies	103 518 015	(1 665 281)	101 852 734
Public Contributions and Donations	-	1 665 281	1 665 281
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	31 967 743	-	31 967 743
Actuarial Gains	601 061	-	601 061
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	16 446 782	-	16 446 782
Service Charges	158 559 989	-	158 559 989
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	2 765 513	(765 096)	2 000 417
Rental of letting investment property and facilities	4 553 470	(4 553 470)	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	4 553 470	4 553 470
Interest earned	8 212 160	(8 212 160)	-
Interest Earned - external investments	-	3 311 815	3 311 815
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	-	4 900 345	4 900 345
Licences and Permits	1 010 375	-	1 010 375
Agency Services	3 368 514	-	3 368 514
Operational Revenue	-	765 096	765 096
Employee related costs	(140 477 531)	1 845 102	(138 632 429)
Remuneration of Councillors	(6 935 002)	-	(6 935 002)
Bad Debts Written Off	-	(4 500 126)	(4 500 126)
Contracted Services	(9 642 766)	-	(9 642 766)
Depreciation and Amortisation	(14 469 259)	-	(14 469 259)
Finance Costs	(5 591 909)	-	(5 591 909)
Bulk Purchases	(94 144 671)	-	(94 144 671)
Inventory Consumed	(10 012 164)	-	(10 012 164)
Transfers and Subsidies	(1 249 219)	-	(1 249 219)
Operational Costs	(25 643 609)	(4 484 455)	(30 128 064)
Debt Impairment	(18 293 389)	18 293 389	-
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	-	(13 793 263)	(13 793 263)
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	-	(37 227)	(37 227)
Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	(147 001)	147 001	-
Gains on Sale Investment Property	109 774	(109 774)	=
Impairment loss on Property, Plant and Equipment	(118 756)	118 756	-
Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	-	(118 756)	(118 756)
Fair Value Adjustments Investment Property	23 838 200	(23 838 200)	-
Profit/(Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments	-	23 838 200	23 838 200
Remeasurement of provision	(2 639 353)	2 639 353	-
Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations	-	-	-
Loss on Foreign Exchange relating to purchases of Licences	(21 203)	21 203	-
Gains/(Loss) on Foreign Exchange Transations	-	(21 203)	(21 203)
Net Surplus for the year	68 791 177	-	68 791 177

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

2019 R

815 452 566

(377 445) (136 389 584)

(242 016)

(351 414)

3 266 115 4 234

34 390

605 637

171 243

1 040 814

(660 598)

67 312

886 669

(759 591)

2 147 069 **679 062 982**

(159 598 620) 19 569 861 (2 570 688)

44. CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3

The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the Municipality:

44.1 Property, Plant and Equipment Cost

Previously Reported 802 862 632

Previously Reported	802 862 632
Correction of Landfill sites assets Cost prior to 1 July 2018	6 851 970
Correction of Landfill sites asset Cost due to provision increase 2018/2019 - Note 44.6	1 143 454
Correction of Finance Lease assets not recognised prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 2.2	439 355
Correction of Finance Lease assets not recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 2.2	701 171
Correction of Land in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 2.2	7 018 026
Correction of Land disposed not recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 2.2	(11 500)
Correction of Land incorrectly transferred previously from Investment Property - Note 44.2	(3 162 500)
Correction of Buildings in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 2.2	(5 403 292)
Correction of Building disposals not recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 2.2	(38 500)
Correction of Buildings incorrectly transferred from Investment Property in 2018/2019 - Note 44.2	(64 000)
Correction of Building additions incorrectly reported previously - Note 2.2	(334 428)
Correction of Community Assets in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 2.2	10 621 627
Correction of Community Asset additions incorrectly reported previously - Note 2.2	(6 032)
Correction of Other Assets prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 2.2	534 822
Correction of Other Assets additions incorrectly reported previously - Note 2.2	267 233
Correction of Infrastructure Assets prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 2.2	5 100 443
Correction of Infrastructure Assets additions incorrectly reported previously - Note 2.2	(7 601 800)
Correction of Infrastructure Assets Disposals incorrectly recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 2.2	(3 088 668)

Accumulated Depreciation

Previously Reported	
Correction of Landfill sites assets Accumulated Depreciation 1 July 2018 - Note 2.2	

Correction of Landfill sites assets Depreciation recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 44.10 Correction of Finance Lease assets not recognised prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 2.2 Depreciation of Finance Lease assets not recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 2.2

Correction of operating expenditure previously included in assets cost - Note 44.10

Correction of Buildings in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 2.2 Correction of Building disposals not recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 2.2

Correction of Buildings depreciation incorrectly recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 2.2

Correction of Community Assets in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 2.2

Correction of Community Assets depreciation recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 2.2 Correction of Other Assets in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 2.2

Correction of Other Assets depreciation recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 2.2

Correction of Other Assets disposals recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 2.2 Correction of Infrastructure Assets in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 2.2

Correction of Infrastructure Assets depreciation recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 2.2

Correction of Infrastructure Assets disposals recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 2.2 $\,$

Restated Balance

Reconstruction- and restatement of Property, plant and equipment previously recognised.

44.2 Investment Property

Postated Ralance	87 225 305
Correction of Investment Property disposals recognised 2018/2019 - Note 3	(963 500)
Correction of Fair Value Adjustment on Investment Property recognised 2018/2019 - Note 3	(2 668 000)
Correction of Investment Property incorrectly transferred to Land and Buildings previously - Note 3	3 226 500
Correction of Investment Property in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 3	(252 195)
Balance previously reported	87 882 500
• •	

Reconstruction- and restatement of Investment Property previously recognised.

44.3 Receivables from Exchange Transactions

Restated Balance	20 300 485
Correction of Impairment of debtors balances 2018/2019 - Note 8	(1 802 876)
Correction of Impairment of debtors balances prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 8	(3 502 392)
Correction of 2018/2019 departmental charges included in debtors balances - Note 8	(15 575)
Balance previously reported	25 621 327

Correction of VAT on Debtors impairment not previously recognised

44.4 Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions

Polance musically remerted	8 584 624
Balance previously reported	0 304 024
Correction of 2018/2019 departmental charges included in debtors balances - Note 9	(4 399)
Restated Balance	8 580 225

Departmental charges previously included in debtors balances

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

		2019 R
44.5	Long-Term Borrowings	
	Balance previously reported	22 612 432
	Correction of Finance Leases not previously recognised - Note 11	318 033
	Recognise Finance Leases in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Finance Leases payments in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.9 Correction of Finance Leases not recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 44.1 Correction of interest on Finance Leases not recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 44.10 Correction of Finance Lease payments not recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 44.10 Current portion of Finance lease liability not previously recognised - Note 44.8	439 355 (227 861) 701 171 71 101 (409 889) (255 844)
	Restated Balance	22 930 465
	Record finance leases not recognised in prior years.	
44.6	Non-Current Provisions	
	Balance previously reported	65 592 884
	Correction of Landfill sites provision in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 12.1 Correction of Landfill sites contribution recognised in 2018/2019	(23 792 557) 823 282
	Reversal of Remeasurement of Provision recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 44.10 Recognise contribution to Provision for 2018/2019 - Note 12.1	(2 639 353) 3 462 635
	Correction of increase in Landfill sites provision recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 44.1	1 143 454
	Restated Balance	43 767 062
	Correction of Provision for rehabilitation of Landfill sites in terms of Grap 19.	
44.7	Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	
	Balance previously reported	43 549 407
	Creditors invoices not recognised in 2018/2019 - Note 15 Correction of 2018/2019 departmental charges included in advance payments - Note 15	29 668 (10 884)
	Restated Balance	43 568 191
	Correction of creditors not previously recognised and departmental charges included in advance payments	
44.8	Current Portion of Long-Term Borrowings	
	Balance previously reported	6 754 834
	Current portion of Finance Lease liability not previously recognised - Note 11	255 844
	Restated Balance	7 010 678
	Record current portion of finance leases not previously recognised.	
44.9	Accumulated Surplus - 1 July 2018	
	Correction of Landfill sites provision in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.6 Correction of Landfill sites assets Cost prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Correction of Landfill sites assets Accumulated Depreciation prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Correction of Finance Leases in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.5 Correction of Impairment of debtors balances prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.3 Leased assets Accumulated Depreciation not recognised prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Correction of Land in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Correction of Buildings - Cost in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note - 44.1 Correction of Building additions incorrectly reported previously - Note 44.1 Correction of Community Assets - Cost in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Correction of Community Assets additions incorrectly reported previously - Note 44.1 Correction of Buildings - Accumulated Depreciation in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Correction of Community Assets - Accumulated Depreciation in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Correction of Other Assets - Cost in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Correction of Other Assets additions incorrectly reported previously - Note 44.1 Correction of Other Assets - Accumulated Depreciation in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Correction of Infrastructure Assets prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Correction of Infrastructure Assets additions incorrectly reported previously - Note 44.1 Correction of Infrastructure Assets - Accumulated Depreciation in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Correction of Infrastructure Assets - Accumulated Depreciation in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Correction of Infrastructure Assets - Accumulated Depreciation in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1 Correction of Infrastructure Assets - Accumulated Depreciation in periods prior to 1 July 2018 - Note 44.1	23 792 557 6 851 970 19 569 861 227 861 (3 502 392) (242 016) 3 855 526 (5 467 292) (334 428) 10 621 627 (6 032) 3 266 115 605 637 534 822 267 233 1 040 814 5 100 443 (7 601 800) 886 669 2 974 305
	•••	=======================================

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

44.10 Changes to Statement of Financial Performance

Movement on operating account as a result of the correction of errors:

		Balance previously		Restated
	Note	reported	Adjustments	Balance
Revenue				
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes		43 225 413	-	43 225 413
Government Grants and Subsidies		101 852 734	-	101 852 734
Public Contributions and Donations		1 665 281	-	1 665 281
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment		31 967 743	-	31 967 743
Actuarial Gains		601 061	-	601 061
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits		16 446 782	-	16 446 782
Service Charges	44.3	158 559 989	(9 090)	158 550 899
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	26	2 000 417	2 263 058	4 263 475
Rental from Fixed Assets	27	4 553 470	(2 263 059)	2 290 411
Interest Earned - External Investments		3 311 815	-	3 311 815
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions		4 900 345	-	4 900 345
Licences and Permits from Exchange Transactions		1 010 375	-	1 010 375
Agency Services		3 368 514	-	3 368 514
Operational Revenue		765 096		765 096
Total		374 229 035	(9 090)	374 219 945
Expenditure				
Employee related costs	27	(138 632 429)	24 829	(138 607 600)
Remuneration of Councillors		(6 935 002)	-	(6 935 002)
Bad Debts Written Off		(4 500 126)	-	(4 500 126)
Contracted Services		(9 642 766)	-	(9 642 766)
Depreciation and Amortisation	44.1	(14 469 259)	(4 136 659)	(18 605 918)
Finance Costs	44.6	(5 591 909)	(3 533 736)	(9 125 645)
Bulk Purchases		(94 144 671)	-	(94 144 671)
Inventory Consumed		(10 012 164)	(344 906)	(10 357 070)
Transfers and Subsidies		(1 249 219)	-	(1 249 219)
Operational Costs	44.6 / 44.5	(30 128 064)	2 962 206	(27 165 858)
Total		(315 305 609)	(5 028 266)	(320 333 876)
Gains and Losses				
Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value		-	-	-
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	44.3	(13 793 263)	(1 802 876)	(15 596 138)
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	44.1	(37 227)	(1 883 554)	(1 920 781)
Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets		(118 756)	(0.000.00=)	(118 756)
Profit/(Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments	44.6	23 838 200	(2 668 000)	21 170 200
Gains/(Loss) on Foreign Exchange Transations		(21 203)		(21 203)
Total		9 867 751	(6 354 429)	3 513 322
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		68 791 177	(11 391 786)	57 399 391

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

		2020	2019
		R	R
45.	RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS		
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(12 266 625)	57 399 391
	Adjustments for:		
	Depreciation and Amortisation	20 335 710	18 605 918
	Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets	1 842 682	2 104 554
	Fair Value Adjustment	28 745 289	(21 170 200)
	Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)	(55 571)	118 753
	Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	(19 620 914)	(31 967 743)
	Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue	143 186 239 (138 318 880)	103 532 855 (103 518 015)
	Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions	3 713 657	3 462 635
	Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits	2 816 217	2 849 006
	Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains	(2 737 739)	(601 061)
	Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits	2 795 419	2 328 150
	Contribution to provisions – Bad Debt	28 042 362	15 783 903
	Reversal of Provision for Bad Debt	(243 169)	(187 766)
	Bad Debts written off	-	4 500 126
	Operating lease income accrued	85 262	1 383
	Operating Surplus before changes in working capital Changes in working capital	58 319 937 (6 597 144)	53 241 891 (25 927 677)
	Increase in Trade and Other Payables	20 766 536	6 753 482
	Increase in Trade and Other Payables Increase in Taxes	(1 930 668)	(3 971 929)
	(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	(152 063)	228 046
	Increase in Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	(14 569 071)	(15 762 328)
	Increase in Other Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	(11 198 214)	(11 847 287)
	(Increase)/Decrease in Repay Arrangements	\ 486 336	(1 327 661)
	Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations	51 722 793	27 314 214
46.	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
	Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:		
	Current Accounts - Note 10	14 286 753	29 411 445
	Call Deposits and Investments - Note 10	-	2 007 489
	Cash Floats - Note 10	5 620	5 620
	Total cash and cash equivalents	14 292 373	31 424 554
47.	RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 10	14 292 373	31 424 554
	Less:	(34 332 912)	(22 745 722)
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies - Note 16	(32 531 955)	(22 745 722)
	VAT - Note 17	(1 800 956)	-
	Net cash resources available for internal distribution	(20 040 538)	8 678 832
	Allocated to:		
	Capital Replacement Reserve		(3 405 000)
	Resources available for working capital requirements	(20 040 538)	5 273 832
48.	UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION		
	Long-term Liabilities - Note 11	24 641 903	29 941 143
	Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost	(24 641 903)	(29 941 143)
		-	-
	Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities		
	Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities		

Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

49. BUDGET INFORMATION

49.1 Explanation of variances between approved and final budget amounts

The reasons for the variances between the approved and final budgets are mainly due to COVID-19 lockdown regulations and the subsequent impact on consumer debtors, operational projects, capital projects, property sales, and fair value of properties at year end.

Explanation of variances that are material <u>and</u> greater than 10%: Final Budget and Actual Amounts. Variance of more than R3 000 000 is considered material.

49.2 Statement of Financial Position

49.2.1 Current Assets

Cash

Increase in cash levels at year-end due to limited expenditure incurred during national lockdown.

Consumer Debtors

Due to the increase in Debt impairment.

Other Debtors

Increase in Taxes as a result of increase in VAT in suspense due to non-payment of creditors and increase in vat portion of debt impairment.

49.2.2 Non-Current Assets

Investment Property

Downward adjustment in fair value of Investment Properties which could not predicted.

49.2.3 Current Liabilities

Borrowing

Finance leases not previously recognised and increase in short term portion of annuity loans.

Trade and Other Payables

Inability to pay creditors due to low levels of cash available.

Provisions

No current portion recognised for provision for landfill sites after recalculation of the provision in terms of GRAP 19.

49.2.4 Non-Current Liabilities

Provisions

Decrease in provision for landfill sites due to recalculation of the provision in terms of GRAP 19.

49.2.5 Net Assets

Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)

Cumulative impact of all of the variances above.

Statement of Financial Performance

49.2.6 Revenue

Service Charges - Electricity Revenue

Decrease in electricity usage by high volume customers, mainly due to lockdown regulations implemented in the Municipality's high usage season.

Fines

The agreement with service provider Traffic Management Technologies, was not renewed. The municipality was unable to generate its own camera speed fines without the equipment of the service provider.

Other Revenue

Included in the budget amount, is a increase fair value adjustment of R8 500 000, which did not realise as the fair value of Investment Property on 30 June 2020 was adjusted downward by R23 745 289, based on latest market related values.

Gains on Disposal of PPE

The sale of municipal houses that were put out on tender could not be finalised at year-end due to national lockdown.

Transfers Recognised - Capital

Capital projects could not be completed by year-end due to the national lockdown. Also includes Human Settlements contributed assets.

Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment

Contributed assets received from Human Settlements, was included in Capital transfers recognised budget. Assessment of the principal-agent arrangement in terms of Grap 109 however, indicates the correct recognition of infrastructure assets as Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

49.2.7 Expenditure

Debt Impairment

Increase in non-payment of debtors balances due to national lockdown.

Depreciation and Asset Impairment

Reconstruction of Property, Plant and Equipment and reassessment of Landfill sites in terms of Grap 19.

Other Materials

Materials expenditure to repair roads and operational buildings, could not be completed due to national lockdown.

Contracted Services

Consultants and contractors could not be utilised due to national lockdown.

Other Expenditure

Mainly due to downward adjustment of fair value of Investment Property on 30 June 2020 and maintenance which could not be performed due to national lockdown.

Cash Flow Statement

49.2.8 Net Cash from Operating Activities

Taxation

Decrease in consumers ability to pay outstanding balances due to national lockdown implemented.

Service Charges

Decrease in consumers ability to pay outstanding balances due to national lockdown implemented as well as increase indigent relief provided.

Government - Capital

Spending on capital projects was delayed due to the national lockdown.

Interest

Decrease in interest generated mainly due lower levels of cash available for short-term investment.

Dividends

Document reasons

Suppliers and Employees

Inability to pay creditors due to low levels of cash available.

49.2.9 Net Cash from Investing Activities

Proceeds on disposal of PPE

The sale of municipal houses that were put out on tender could not be finalised at year-end due to national lockdown.

Capital Assets

Decrease in payments towards capital projects due to delays caused by the national lockdown.

		R	2013 R
50.	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED		
50.1	Unauthorised expenditure		
	Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - operational	-	-
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital	-	-
	Approved by Council or condoned	-	-
	Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation		-

2020

2019

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Spending of the Budget per municipal vote can be summarised as follows:

				2020 Actual R	2020 Final Budget R	2020 Variance R	2020 Unauthorised R
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating						
	Council & Executive Financial Services Corporate Services Community Development Services Infrastructure Services			22 076 729 49 865 670 27 365 362 74 107 803 218 106 159 391 521 723	23 935 389 50 016 708 27 628 670 75 203 617 218 823 218 395 607 601	(1 858 660) (151 037) (263 309) (1 095 814) (717 059)	- - - - -
				391 521 723	393 607 601	(4 065 678)	
				2020 Actual R	2020 Final Budget R	2020 Variance R	2020 Unauthorised R
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital						
	Council & Executive Financial Services Corporate Services Community Development Services Infrastructure Services			114 485 585 132 105 380 1 016 754 61 735 633 63 557 384	217 050 585 430 159 414 20 147 146 100 082 214 121 191 254	(102 565) (298) (54 033) (19 130 393) (38 346 580) (57 633 869)	- - - - - -
						2020	2019
50.2	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure					R	R
30.2							
	Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure: Opening balance						
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year					-	-
	Condoned or written off by Council						
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement					<u> </u>	
50.3	Irregular expenditure						
	Reconciliation of irregular expenditure: Opening balance					77 450 675	-
	Irregular expenditure identified in the current year relating to the	ne prio	r year			8 276 066	25 755 924
	Restated opening balance Irregular expenditure current year Expenditure authorised i.t.o. Section 32 of MFMA Condonement supported by council					85 726 741 91 895 627 - -	25 755 924 51 694 751 -
	Irregular expenditure awaiting further action					177 622 368	77 450 675
	Irregular expenditure can be summarised as follow:						
	Incident		Disciplinar	y steps/criminal pr	oceedings		
	Bid Adjudication Committee not constituted in terms of SCM Reg 29(2)		None			93 714 433	37 808 500
	Open ended contract awarded without following a competitive bidding process		None			59 519 257	38 437 521
	Incorrect intrepretation and appliction of SCM Reg 32		None			23 987 852	945 947
	Operating expenditure incurred contrary to legislative SCM requirements		None			400 826	258 707
	requiernents		IVOIIC			177 622 368	77 450 675
51.	Recoverability of all irregular expenditure will be evaluated by Cobeen taken at this stage to recover any monies. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINAL				. No steps have		
51.1	Contributions to organised local government - [MFMA 125 (1)	(b)] -	(SALGA CON	ITRIBUTIONS)			
	Opening balance Council subscriptions			<u>-</u>		- 1 487 388	- 1 197 549
	Amount paid - current year					(1 487 388)	(1 197 549)
	Balance unpaid					-	
51.2	Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]						
	Opening balance Current year audit fee Amount paid - current year					2 608 735 (2 608 735)	2 016 434 (2 016 434)
	Balance unpaid					-	-
	•						

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

					2020 R	2019 R
51.3	VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)] VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payment is receive returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.	ed from the debtors	is VAT paid over to	SARS. All VAT		
51.4	PAYE and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]					
	Opening balance					
	Current year payroll deductions Amount paid - current year				25 083 752 (25 083 752)	21 489 856 (21 489 856)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)				- (20 000 702)	- (2.1.00.000)
51.5	Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]					
	Opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions				- 21 793 787	- 18 890 798
	Amount paid - current year				(21 793 787)	(18 890 798)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)					
51.6	Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1)(b)]					
	The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 da	ys as at 30 June 20	020:		Outstanding	
					more than 90 days	
	PG Bok				436	
	AFK Job RXR Kock				880 4 295	
	C la Fleur				4	
51.7	Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Managem	ent Regulations -	Promulgated by G	overnment_		
	Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005	000	(D. 1.11. 00/1)/			
	Regulation 36(2) - Details of deviations approved by the Accountin	g Officer in terms of	of Regulation 36(1)(a	and (b).		
	<u>30 June 2020</u>	Amount	Single Supplier	Type of I Impossible	Deviation Impractical	Emergency
	July	724 917	-	-	565 198	159 719
	August September	395 508 8 258 090	-	-	264 659 8 094 754	130 849 163 335
	October	6 208 883	-	-	6 024 608	184 275
	November	4 770 658	-	-	4 575 641	195 017
	December	434 923	-	-	305 780	129 142
	January	845 306	-	-	484 821 315 713	360 485 157 873
	February March	473 586 710 837	-	-	321 236	389 602
	April	540 775	-	-	21 400	519 375
	May	3 939 404	-	-	3 569 541	369 863
	June	784 694 28 087 581			784 694 25 328 045	2 759 535
	90 Juny 9040					
	<u>30 June 2019</u>	Amount	Single Supplier	<u>Type of I</u> Impossible	Impractical	Emergency
	July	5 700 431	-	-	1 321 218	4 379 213
	August	1 720 657	-	-	1 159 237	561 420
	September	2 482 485	-	-	1 618 755	863 730
	October November	1 974 088 281 255	-	-	1 471 812 129 289	502 276 151 966
	December	6 150 634	-	-	6 125 919	24 715
	January	1 165 699	-	-	1 029 948	135 751
	February	21 294 722	-	-	21 267 772	26 950
	March April	149 800 1 107 953	-	-	113 043 1 029 948	36 757 78 005
	May	1 381 914	-	-	1 303 756	78 158
	June	3 936 125	-	-	1 217 747	2 718 378
		47 345 763		-	37 788 444	9 557 319
					2020 R	2019 R
51.8	Material losses				n	n
	Electricity distribution losses					
	Units purchased (Kwh)				80 183 633	80 119 105
	Units lost during distribution (Kwh) Percentage lost during distribution				11 157 350 13.91%	10 612 982 13.25%

Distribution losses are largely due to internal usage (street lighting etc. which are not metered) and electricity theft on prepaid meters. Fines were issued for first time offenders.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

	2020	2019
	R	R
Water distribution losses		
Units purchased (ml)	3 613 472	3 156 476
Units lost during distribution (ml)	595 998	145 378
Percentage lost during distribution	16.49%	4.61%
Distribution loss (Rand Value)		

Normal pipe bursts and field leakages are responsible for water losses.

52. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality procured goods and services denominated in a foreign currency but the Rand value was determined at the time of procurement and the risk was low at the time of payment. It was for the payment of Microsoft licences and the supplier was the only provider of the product.

(b) Price Risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

(c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/(deficit) for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:

1% (2019: 1%) Increase in interest rates	(103 551)	14 778
1% (2019: 1%) Decrease in interest rates	103 551	(14 778)

(d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Municipality to incur financial loss.

Credit risk arises mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Trade and other receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade receivables comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of receivables and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 8 and 9 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms. Also refer to note 5 for balances included in receivables that were re-negotiated for the period under review.

Non-Current Receivables	2020 %	2020 R	2019 %	2019 R
Repay Arrangements	100.00%	1 562 724	100.00%	2 049 060
Non-exchange Receivables				
Rates	32.88%	17 974 548	29.90%	13 074 665
Fines	67.12%	36 699 031	70.10%	30 656 619
	100.00%	54 673 579	100.00%	43 731 284

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Exchange Receivables				
Electricity	13.71%	11 751 349	13.81%	9 550 287
Water	18.19%	15 586 284	17.29%	11 958 398
Waste Management	21.28%	18 238 268	18.92%	13 083 694
Waste Water Management	19.95%	17 100 458	17.35%	12 000 914
Other	26.87%	23 024 635	32.63%	22 567 687
	100.00%	85 700 994	100.00%	69 160 981

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 8 and 9 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of receivables as follow:

	2020	2020	2019	2019
	%	R	%	R
Non-Current Receivables				
Repay Arrangements	0.68%	781 362	1.20%	1 024 531
Non-exchange Receivables				
Rates	10.57%	12 197 566	10.44%	8 938 024
Fines	29.92%	34 513 986	31.27%	26 763 856
Exchange Receivables				
Services	58.83%	67 864 127	57.09%	48 860 496
	100.00%	115 357 041	100.00%	85 586 907

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different categories of receivables as follow:

	2020	2020	2019	2019
	%	R	%	R
Government	2.01%	2 319 777	2.50%	2 138 999
Industrial	2.11%	2 435 107	1.47%	1 258 160
Residential	90.60%	104 514 044	93.83%	80 302 906
Indigents	5.28%	6 088 113	2.20%	1 886 841
	100.00%	115 357 041	100.00%	85 586 906

Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired are as follow:	Exchange Receivables	Non- exchange Receivables
2020		
1 month past due 2+ months past due	3 889 814 4 629 402	1 375 906 1 417 317
	8 519 216	2 793 223
2019		
1 month past due 2+ months past due	3 920 658 4 132 931	792 919 893 140
	8 053 589	1 686 059

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The banks utilised by the municipality for investments are all listed on the JSE (ABSA Bank Limited). The credit quality of these institutions are evaluated based on their required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Based on all public communications, the financial sustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the credit risk pertaining to these institutions are considered to be low.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

	2020 R	2019 R
Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:		
Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	390 681	768 397
Receivables from exchange transactions	17 836 867	20 300 485
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	8 768 767	8 580 225
Cash and Cash Equivalents	14 286 753	31 418 934
	41 283 068	61 068 041

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

(e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

2020	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	More than 10 years
2020				
Long-term Liabilities	8 498 637	15 466 927	6 806 424	-
Trade and Other Payables	64 334 728			
	72 833 365	15 466 927	6 806 424	-
	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	More than 10 years
2019	,	, , , , ,	, , , , ,	,
Long-term Liabilities	9 689 075	21 227 579	10 028 155	-
Trade and Other Payables	43 568 191	-	-	-
	53 257 266	21 227 579	10 028 155	

53. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

53.1

53.2

In accordance with GRAP104.45 the financial liabilities and assets of the municipality are classified as follows:

Financial Assets	Classification		
		2020 R	2019 R
Non-Current Receivables			
Receivables with repayment arrangements	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	1 562 724	2 049 060
Receivables from Exchange Transactions			
Electricity	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	11 751 349	9 550 287
Water	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	15 586 284	11 958 398
Waste Management	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	18 238 268	13 083 694
Waste Water Management	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	17 100 458	12 000 914
Other Arrears	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	23 024 635	20 826 680
Cash and Cash Equivalents			
Bank Balances	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	14 286 753	29 411 445
Call Deposits	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	-	2 007 489
Total Financial Assets		101 550 472	100 887 968
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS			
Financial Instruments at amortised cost:			
Long-term Receivables	Receivables with repayment arrangements	1 562 724	2 049 060
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Electricity	11 751 349	9 550 287
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water	15 586 284	11 958 398
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Waste Management	18 238 268	13 083 694
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Waste Water Management	17 100 458	12 000 914
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Other Arrears	23 024 635	20 826 680
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Bank Balances	14 286 753	29 411 445
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Call Deposits		2 007 489
Total Financial Assets		101 550 472	100 887 968
Financial Liabilities	Classification		
Long-term Liabilities			
Annuity Loans	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	24 323 870	29 367 266
Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	318 033	573 877
Trade and Other Payables			
Trade Payables	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	46 962 865	34 227 540
Advance Payments	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	2 933 722	4 880 572
Other Payables	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	11 574 236	2 964 625
Retentions	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	2 863 905	1 495 454
		88 976 631	73 509 335

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Capitalised Lease Lability			2020 R	2019 R
Long-term Liabilities	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIAB	ILITIES		
Long-term Liabilities	Financial instruments at amortis	sed cost:		
### STATUTORY RECEIVABLES In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of the municipality are classified as follows: Taxes	Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables	Capitalised Lease Liability Trade Payables Advance Payments Other Payables	318 033 46 962 865 2 933 722 11 574 236 2 863 905	29 367 266 573 877 34 227 540 4 880 572 2 964 625 1 495 454
Taxes			<u>88 976 631</u>	73 509 335
Name	STATUTORY RECEIVABLES			
VAT Receivable - 2 5 Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 54 673 579 43 7 Rates Fines 17 974 548 36 699 031 30 6 Total Statutory Receivables (before provision) 54 673 579 46 3 Less: Provision for Debt Impairment (46 711 552) (35 7 Total Statutory Receivables (after provision) 7 962 027 10 6 Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation: - Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991) Rates	In accordance with the principles o	f GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of the municipality are classified as foll	lows:	
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 54 673 579 43 7 Rates Fines 17 974 548 36 699 031 30 6 Total Statutory Receivables (before provision) 54 673 579 46 3 Less: Provision for Debt Impairment (46 711 552) (35 7 Total Statutory Receivables (after provision) 7 962 027 10 6 Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation: Taxes - Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991) 47 962 027 10 6 Rates - Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991) 47 90 20 7 10 6	Taxes			
Rates Fines 17 974 548 36 699 031 13 0 689 031 30 68 699 031 30 68 699 031 30 68 699 031 30 68 699 031 30 68 699 031 30 68 699 031 46 30 689 031 30 68 699 031 46 30 689 031 46 30 689 031 46 30 689 031 46 30 689 031 46 30 689 031 46 30 689 031 46 30 57 579 46 30 57 579 46 30 57 579 46 30 57 579 46 30 57 579 40 35 70 57 579 10 68 57 579	VAT Receivable		-	2 571 740
Fines 36 699 031 30 6 Total Statutory Receivables (before provision) 54 673 579 46 3 Less: Provision for Debt Impairment (46 711 552) (35 7 Total Statutory Receivables (after provision) 7 962 027 10 6 Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation: Taxes - Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991) Rates - Municipal Properties Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) - Criminal Procedurs Act Statutory receivables are initially measured at transaction value, and subsequently at cost. (Rates & Fines): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 3 789 707 3 4 31 - 60 Days 2 007 794 1 8 61 - 90 Days 1 104 351 1 3 4 90 Days 1 104 351 1 3 4 90 Days 4 7771 726 37 C Total 54 673 579 43 7 Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment Balance at beginning of year 35 701 879 23 8 Contribution to provision 11 009 673 11 7 Reversal of provision	Receivables from Non-Exchange	e Transactions	54 673 579	43 731 284
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment (46 711 552) (35 77 10 67 10				13 074 665 30 656 619
Total Statutory Receivables (after provision) 7 962 027 10 6 Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation:	Total Statutory Receivables (bef	ore provision)	54 673 579	46 303 024
Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation: Taxes	<u>Less:</u> Provision for Debt Impairr	ment	(46 711 552)	(35 701 879)
Taxes - Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991) Rates - Municipal Properties Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) Fines - Criminal Procedurs Act Statutory receivables are initially measured at transaction value, and subsequently at cost. (Rates & Fines): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 3789 707 3 4 2 007 794 1 8 6 1 - 90 Days 2 007 794 1 8 6 1 - 90 Days 1 104 351 1 3 4 7 771 726 37 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Total Statutory Receivables (after	er provision)	7 962 027	10 601 145
Rates - Municipal Properties Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) - Criminal Procedurs Act	Statutory Receivables arises from	the following legislation:		
(Rates & Fines): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 3 789 707 3 4 31 - 60 Days 2 007 794 1 8 61 - 90 Days 1 104 351 1 3 + 90 Days 47 771 726 37 0 Total 54 673 579 43 7 Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment Balance at beginning of year 35 701 879 23 9 Contribution to provision 11 009 673 11 7 Reversal of provision - -	Rates Fines	- Municipal Properties Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) - Criminal Procedurs Act		
31 - 60 Days 2 007 794 1 8 61 - 90 Days 1 104 351 1 3 + 90 Days 47 771 726 37 0 Total 54 673 579 43 7 Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment Balance at beginning of year 35 701 879 23 9 Contribution to provision 11 009 673 11 7 Reversal of provision - -	,	, ,		
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment Balance at beginning of year 35 701 879 23 9 Contribution to provision 11 009 673 11 7 Reversal of provision -	31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days		2 007 794 1 104 351	3 495 100 1 886 533 1 345 235 37 004 416
Balance at beginning of year 35 701 879 23 9 Contribution to provision 11 009 673 11 7 Reversal of provision	Total		54 673 579	43 731 284
Contribution to provision 11 009 673 11 7 Reversal of provision -	Reconciliation of Provision for D	Debt Impairment		
Balance at end of year 46 711 552 35 7	Contribution to provision			23 953 026 11 748 853
	Balance at end of year		46 711 552	35 701 879

55. IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE

The municipality did not receive any in-kind donations or assistance during the year under review.

56. PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS

Council has not entered into any private public partnerships during the financial year.

57. CONTINGENT LIABILITY

54.

The municipality is currently engaged in litigation with the previous strategic advisor to the executive. The probability of success of the claimant is very low as the claimant Mr P Rautenbach was already unsuccessful at the Commisioner of the Bargaining Council. The amount of possible financial exposure cannot be determined.

The municipality is currently engaged in a civil claim for damages by Marihen Auto Electrical CC due to a accident between the plaintiff and a municipal vehicle . Possible financial exposure for the Municipality amounts to R62,976.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

2020 2019 R R

58. RELATED PARTIES

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers and/or residents.

58.1 Related Party Transactions

	Rates	Service Charges	Other	Interest	Outstanding Balance	Provision for Debt Impairment
Year ended 30 June 2020			C 1		24.400	
Councillors						
Sindaymba A	6 590	24 943	-	-	2 443	302
Job AFK	5 326	13 336	-	33	3 672	874
Links AW	2 116	6 181	-	19	1 413	175
Le Fleur CA	2 995	3 030	-	-	378	50
Jenner DD	990	5 806	3 512	-	1 039	128
van der Hoven HJ	8 145	4 319	-	-	1 332	165
de Jongh J	966	5 524	-	10	534	66
Carosini M	4 563	28 350	-	-	3 782	468
Bains MM	1 909	7 862	-	26	1 031	127
Cloete MV	-	1 223	-	-	1 517	765
Ngobo NM	-	4 189	-	3	379	47
Louw NS	13 391	9 539	-	17	4 731	585
Bok PG	1 645	19 012	-	261	5 093	630
Kock RXR	14	723	-	29	4 850	4 178
Loff WD	2 027	6 834	620	-	861	106
Nell WH	4 190	24 581	-	86	4 301	532
Tshetu XP	-	4 545	-	-	379	47
<u> </u>	54 867	169 999	4 132	483	37 735	9 245
Municipal Manager and Section 57 Employees		-				
Lubbe DP	-	8 129	-	-	830	103
Seas GRJ	3 316	3 747	100	-	1 754	217
Phillips LJ	12 929	40 865	410	-	9 614	1 189
Basson RW	7 102	6 364	67	-	1 484	184
Conradie W	7 267	9 995	64	-	3 838	475
-	30 614	69 100	641		17 519	2 166
-						Provision for

	Rates	Service Charges	Other	Interest	Outstanding Balance	Provision for Debt Impairment
Year ended 30 June 2019		ŭ				•
Councillors						
Sindaymba A	6 264	28 392	-	-	2 205	101
Job AFK	5 063	17 607	236	774	2 765	127
Links AW	2 012	6 259	-	6	643	29
Le Fleur CA	-	-	-	-	-	25
Jenner DD	941	6 265	3 512	-	736	34
van der Hoven HJ	11 613	7 397	-	-	840	39
de Jongh J	918	5 114	-	4	485	22
Carosini M	4 337	27 718	-	61	2 340	107
Bains MM	1 815	6 701	-	18	662	30
Cloete MV	-	3 584	-	-	202	9
Ngobo NM	-	-	-	-	-	-
Louw NS	12 729	6 843	-	-	1 019	47
Bok P	1 564	17 444	-	751	7 675	802
Nutt RJ	186	1 179	-	6	-	-
Kock RXR	-	-	-	-	3 250	2 518
Loff WD	1 927	5 405	10 612	9	877	40
Nell WH	3 983	24 070	-	-	2 059	95
Tshetu XP	-	4 283			(146)	
_	53 352	168 262	14 360	1 628	25 611	4 026
Municipal Manager and Section 57 Employees						
Lubbe DP	-	28 145		_	407	19
Seas GRJ	3 152	8 102		121	2 910	2 268
Phillips LJ	12 290	32 189		487	1 818	83
Basson RW	9 001	7 159		31	1 295	59
Conradie W	7 353			1	9 321	428
	31 796	93 642	-	639	15 751	2 857
=						

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

Related party relationship

Councilors and management comprises of those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

58.2 Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted.

58.3 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 30 to the Annual Financial Statements.

58.4 Current Employee Benefits

The Municipality has the following current employee benefit obligations and made other non-Employee Related Cost payments towards senior management on 30 June 2020:

Name	Position	Staff Leave Obligations	Staff Bonus Obligations	Travel and Subsistence paid
D Lubbe	Municipal Manager	-	-	63 795
GRJ Seas	Chief Financial Officer	-	-	34 098
RW Basson	Head: Technical Services	-	-	51 746
W Conradie	Head: Corporate Services	100 765	-	11 547
L Phillips	Head: Community Development Services	193 619	-	49 614
		294 383	-	210 800

The Municipality has the following current employee benefit obligations and made other non-Employee Related Cost payments towards senior management on 30 June 2019:

Name	Position	Staff Leave Obligations	Staff Bonus Obligations	Travel and Subsistence paid
D Lubbe	Municipal Manager	119 872	-	171 676
GRJ Seas	Chief Financial Officer	-	-	12 086
RW Basson	Head: Technical Services	75 886	-	86 197
W Conradie	Head: Corporate Services	80 640	-	14 786
L Phillips	Head: Corporate Services	99 328	<u> </u>	103 047
		375 725	-	387 792
			2020	2019
Other related newty transcations	_		R	R

58.5 Other related party transactions

The following purchases were made during the year where Councillors or staff have an interest:

Company Name	Related Party	Service Capacity	Relationship		
Meyer Kabinette	H Meyer	Manager SCM	Husband	-	78 390
K & M Bakery & Catering	W Skippers	Foreman	Mother	3 600	34 930
Titanic	W Skippers	Foreman	Father	13 054	30 984
Sunfox	A Michinon	Senior Clerk / Cashier	Daughter	18 284	13 129
PR Civils	M Koopman	General Assistant	Husband	18 202 223	7 516 451
BFI Traders and Services N7	J Ovis	Manager Community Services	Father	24 870	18 244
BFI Traders and Services N7	C Ovis	Public Participation clerk	Father	24 670	10 244
				18 262 031	7 692 128

59. PRINCIPAL - AGENT ARRANGEMENTS

59.1 <u>Principal in other Principal-Agent Arrangements (non-material)</u>

Matzikama Municipality is the Principal in arrangements with various service providers who sell prepaid electricity on their behalf. Prepaid vendors earn commission on the value of each transaction.

The following information is disclosed in aggregate as per GRAP 109 par 61.

Compensation paid for agency activities

Commission - Note 37	1 638 687	1 910 982
Total Compensation	1 638 687	1 910 982

59.2 Agent in arrangement

Matzikama Municipality is the Agent in the Principal-Agent arrangement with the Provincial Department of Transport, and collects licencing fees on behalf of the Provincial Department of Transport. The municipality can retain a portion of the fees collected and the net amount is due to the Provincial Department. The amount retained is recorded as Agency Fees income in the Statement of Financial Performance. The amounts due to the Provincial Department at year end is included in the balances reported as Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

The municipality does not incur any expenses on behalf of the Provincial Department. No significant risks are noted to arise from the arrangement as the municipality merely collects monies on behalf of the department as part of its existing service offering at the traffic department and municipal cashier collection points. No resources are held on behalf of the Provincial Department (other than the receipts).

Matzikama Municipality is the Agent in the Principal-Agent arrangement with the Department of Human Settlements and the beneficiaries of the developed low-cost housing. The municipality benefits from the arrangement through contributed Infrastructure assets developed as part of the housing development. Certificates of completion are issued to the municipality by the consulting engineers when pre-determined milestones are achieved. The Department of Human Settlements then pays the funds into the municipality's account, whereafter the funds are redistributed to the contractor. Income received is recognised as Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment income in the Statement of Financial Performance when the housing project is complete. No other revenue is received or expenditure is incurred in terms of this arrangement.

In determining whether the municipality is the agent or if not, by default the principal, in the arrangement is evaluated in terms of the specific criteria set out in GRAP 109. The municipality does not have the power to determine significant terms and conditions of the transaction, does not have the ability to use all, or substantially all of the resources resulting from the transaction for its own benefit and is not exposed to variability in the result of the transaction.

No resources are held on behalf of the Department of Human Settlements.

Matzikama Municipality is also the Agent in the Principal-Agent arrangements with various third parties for authorised salary deductions from officials. The municipality receives commission on the total funds deducted on a monthly basis. The amount received is recorded as Operational Revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

	2020	2019
	R	R
Compensation received for agency activities		
Agency Fees	2 984 557	3 368 514
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	19 620 914	31 967 743
Commission	110 000	90 816
Total Compensation received	22 715 471	35 427 073

Matzikama Municipality received 12% commission from the Provincial Department of Transportfor acting as an agent on their behalf during the financial year.

Reconciliation of Agency Funds and Disbursements

Principal name	Total Agency funds received	Amount remitted to the principal	Variance between amounts received and amounts remitted
Provincial Department of Transport	2 984 557	2 984 557	None
Department of Human Settlements	19 620 914	19 620 914	None
Avbob	46 060	46 060	None
Letsasi Finance	15 206	15 206	None
Metropolitan	26 839	26 839	None
Old Mutual	21 895	21 895	None
	22 715 471	22 715 471	

60. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

The extremely high cost associated with the Delivery of Basic Services and Infrastructure needs to communities due to the vast distances between several towns coupled with the social-economic profile (high unemployment rate) of the local communities resulted in a serious risk for Matzikama Municipality's going concern.

Unless sustainable job creation is achieved, Matzikama Municipality will not be able to function as a going concern without Government Grants and Subsidies.

The municipality is experiencing difficultly to settle its current liabilities as its net current asset position is insufficient. The current liabilities exceeds the current assets by R65 919 557 (2019: R20 051 688).

Tabled funded budget for 2020/2021 was approved.

COVID-19 - Background

The coronavirus outbreak has been international news since December 2019, but the South African National Institute for Communicable Diseases only confirmed the first positive case of COVID-19 in South Africa on 5 March 2020. On the 23rd of March 2020 President Cyril Ramaphosa announced the nationwide lockdown. On 30 March 2020 the Minister of Finance issued a conditional Exemption Notice in terms of section 177(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), in order to facilitate and enable the performance of legislative responsibilities by municipalities and municipal entities during the national state of disaster.

COVID-19 - Impact on Municipality

Due to the national state of disaster, various regulatory requirements were instituted in order to ensure that the impact of the spread of the virus is limited. The impact has been devastating to the most vulnerable in our community. As far as possible the Municipality factored in the effect of the lockdown regulations on our economic environment. At this stage, it is still uncertain how long the pandemic will remain or how long the economy will take to recover from the lockdown levels.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

The Municipality assessed the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic by comparing the financial indicators of 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 as illustrated below. The results are not solely due to the effect of COVID-19 and subsequent lockdown regulations, but are significantly impacted by the pandemic.

	2020	2019
Cash available for working capital requirement (Rand)	(13 289 794)	5 304 747
Current Ratio (norm - 2:1)	0.45 : 1	0.77 : 1
Creditors days (norm - 30 days or less)	107 days	88 days
Debtors collection rate (norm - 95% or more)	86%	94%
Debt impairment ratio (norm - 95% or more)	81%	74%

When analysing the results of the ratios, it can be concluded that the COVID-19 pandemic had an adverse effect from a financial sustainability perspective. The results are not solely due to the effects of COVID-19 and subsequent lockdown regulations, but has been significantly impacted by the pandemic.

In spite of all the aforementioned, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis as the municipality can continue in operational existence for the forseeable future.

COVID-19 - Response Expenditure

There is no prior year information available regarding expenditure in lieu of Covid-19. The summary below indicates the total Covid-19 response expenditure for the period ending 30 June 2020.

	2020	2019
Type of expenditure	R	R
Personal Protective Equipment	497 248	-
Public awareness and advertising	61 814	-
Screening and Testing	48 970	-
Sanitiser and Equipment	106 900	-
Food parcels	626 871	-
COVID-19 related travel	15 189	-
Poverty relief	2 096	-
Quarantine facilities	1 147	-
Transportation	7 600	
	1 367 835	-
The Covid-19 response expenditure was funded from the following sources:		
Own Revenue	516 862	_
Public donations	1 200	-
Grant Funding - WCDM	7 420	-
Grant Funding - National Government	242 353	-
Grant Funding - Provincial Government	600 000	-
	1 367 835	-

61. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING PERIOD

Council approved a bank overdraft facility of R 10 000 000, effective from 1 July 2020 in terms of Section 45 (1)(a) of the MFMA.

Mr AL Hendricks was appointed as Municipal Manager on a fixed-term contract from 1 July 2020.

Mr ER Alfred was appointed as Chief Financial Officer on a fixed-term contract from 1 August 2020.

Mr M Owies was appointed as Director Infrastructure Services on a fixed-term contract from 1 August 2020.

Director Coporate Services, Mr W Conradie, went on early retirement from 1 August 2020.

Councillor DD Jenner resigned as Deputy Mayor on 4 August 2020 and Councillor CA la Fleur was elected as Deputy Mayor on 13 August 2020. Councillor EJ Jenner replaced Councillor DD Jenner on 5 August 2020.

Councillor WH Nell was removed as Speaker on 28 July 2020 and was replaced by Councillor PG Bok. Councillor PG Bok resigned as MPAC Chairperson on 28 July 2020.

The Special Investigating Unit (SIU) executed a search and seizure warrant on 30 July 2020 relating to the procurement of Personal Protective Equipment by the Municipality during the 2019/2020 financial year.

Within the municipal space, the effects of COVID-19 is likely to be a current period event which will require ongoing evaluation to determine the extent to which developments after the reporting date, should be recognised in the current reporting period. Council has approved our revised budget for 2020/21 which includes various concessions in order to further mitigate the economic impact of the virus on our communities.

62. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT ACT

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

APPENDIX A MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2020

EXTERNAL LOANS	Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 June 2019	Correction of Error	Received during the	Redeemed written off during the	Balance at 30 June 2020
						period	period	
ANNUITY LOANS								
DBSA	11.14%	103749	2020	3 592 005	-	-	(2 328 819)	1 263 186
DBSA	8.57%	WC12007362.1	2021	8 839 288	-	-	(695 119)	8 144 169
DBSA	8.57%	WC12007362.2	2031	496 335	-	-	(166 069)	330 266
DBSA	8.82%	12007652	2022 / 2027	6 788 352	-	-	(191 465)	6 596 887
Standard Bank Loan	10.08%	514952	2024	9 651 286	-	-	(1 661 924)	7 989 362
Total Annuity Loans				29 367 266	-	-	(5 043 396)	24 323 870
LEASE LIABILITY								
Nashua - MP201SPFH1	10.50%	Various	2019	-	1 963	-	(1 963)	-
Nashua - MPC2011SPGYB	10.50%	Various	2019	-	3 947	-	(3 947)	
Nashua - MPC2011SP	10.50%	Various	2019	-	5 921	-	(5 921)	
Bytes Document Solutions	10.50%	Various	2021	-	241 563	-	(109 710)	131 853
Nashua - MP2501SPFH1	10.50%	Various	2021	-	81 907	-	(37 200)	44 707
Nashua - MPC2004EXSP	10.50%	Various	2021	-	77 294	-	(35 104)	42 190
EDK Besigheidsmasjiene	10.50%	Various	2021	-	107 921	-	(49 014)	58 907
Nashua - CCTV System	10.75%	Various	2023	-	53 361	-	(12 985)	40 376
Total Lease Liabilities				-	573 877	-	(255 844)	318 033
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS				29 367 266	573 877	-	(5 299 240)	24 641 903

APPENDIX B MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS

2019	2019	2019		2020	2020	2020
Actual	Actual	Surplus/		Actual	Actual	Surplus/
Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)		Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)
R	R	R		R	R	R
			Governance and Administration			
26 930	(15 864 441)	(15 837 511)	Executive and Council	2 737 739	(22 076 729)	(19 338 990)
170 663 166	(65 049 513)	105 613 653	Finance and Administration	153 825 038	(70 269 354)	83 555 684
			Community and Public Safety			
6 813 943	(18 256 235)	(11 442 293)	Community and Social Services	9 007 116	(24 910 045)	(15 902 929)
2 272 160	(7 057 753)	(4 785 593)	Sport and Recreation	2 085 173	(9 908 266)	(7 823 093)
21 324 803	(25 513 698)	(4 188 895)	Public Safety	8 282 820	(26 271 168)	(17 988 348)
526 624	(1 707 170)	(1 180 546)	Housing	415 922	(7 395 716)	(6 979 794)
-	-	-	Health	-	-	-
			Economic and Environmental			
			Services			
2 079 685	(9 273 593)	(7 193 908)	Planning and Development	3 578 921	(8 318 921)	(4 740 000)
34 395 687	(27 593 479)	6 802 208	Road Transport	6 608 289	(24 994 704)	(18 386 415)
-	-	-	Environmental Protection	-	-	-
			Trading Services			
108 982 227	(105 103 094)	3 879 132	Energy Sources	118 273 528	(119 313 371)	(1 039 842)
19 486 899	(21 584 937)	(2 098 038)	Water Management	40 615 639	(30 304 019)	10 311 620
16 236 015	(13 416 645)	2 819 371	Waste Water Management	16 410 391	(17 293 154)	(882 763)
15 368 871	(28 697 347)	(13 328 476)	Waste Management	17 414 521	(28 430 801)	(11 016 279)
-	(1 659 712)	(1 659 712)	Other	-	(2 035 475)	(2 035 475)
398 177 009	(340 777 618)	57 399 391	Sub Total	379 255 098	(391 521 723)	(12 266 625)
_	-	-	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	_	_
398 177 009	(340 777 618)	57 399 391	Total	379 255 098	(391 521 723)	(12 266 625)

APPENDIX C MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATIONS

2019	2019	2019		2020	2020	2020
Actual	Actual	Surplus/		Actual	Actual	Surplus/
Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)		Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)
R	R	R		R	R	R
			Vote 1 - Council & Executive			
-	(10 124 653)	,	1.1 - Council	2 737 739	(10 452 394)	(7 714 655)
-	(2 084 826)		1.2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-	(3 107 445)	(3 107 445)
-	(260 084)	(260 084)	1.3 - Internal Audit	-	(633 698)	(633 698)
-	- (20, 200)	- (00.000)	1.4 - IDP	-	- (40.040)	- (40.040)
-	(62 836)	(62 836)	1.5 - Communication 1.6 - Risk- & Performance	-	(42 849)	(42 849)
26 930	(2 736 485)	(2 709 555)	Management	_	(5 590 960)	(5 590 960)
-	(595 558)		1.7 - Political Office Bearers	-	(2 249 384)	(2 249 384)
	()	(000 000)			(==:=:;)	(==:0:00:)
			Vote 2 - Financial Services			
69 691 735	(10 630 374)		2.1 - Financial Management (BTO)	41 698 951	(12 132 627)	29 566 324
88 264 210	(24 851 109)		2.2 - Income	111 697 792	(23 974 362)	87 723 430
	(7 414 120)		2.3 - Expenditure	230 900	(10 981 010)	(10 750 110)
77 925	(15 878)		2.4 - Supply Chain Management Unit	73 843	(24 335)	49 508
-	(2 847 264)	(2 847 264)	2.5 - ICT	-	(2 753 335)	(2 753 335)
			Vote 3 - Corporate Services			
129 882	(5 424 556)	(5 294 674)	3.1 - Legal & Administration Services	45 542	(5 379 501)	(5 333 959)
696 916	(12 675 660)		3.2 - Human Resources Management	78 010	(14 316 874)	(14 238 864)
6 157 841	(7 013 460)	(855 619)	3.3 - Library Services	7 852 714	(7 668 987)	183 728
			Vote 4 - Community Development Services			
1 719 752	(22 717 280)	(20 997 528)	4.1 - Community Services	1 510 789	(36 518 029)	(35 007 240)
	` ′	,	4.2 - Town Planning & Building		,	,
288 204	(4 583 775)	(4 295 571)		244 203	(5 021 818)	(4 777 616)
			4.3 - Economic Development &			
3 313 305	(7 101 603)	(3 788 298)		5 341 715	(6 528 656)	(1 186 940)
21 324 803	(25 050 957)	(3 /26 154)	4.4 - Protection Services	12 623 822	(26 039 300)	(13 415 477)
			Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services			
705 783	(10 049 035)	(9 343 252)	5.1 - Office of Infrastructure Services	654 256	(8 850 880)	(8 196 624)
20 480 769	(20 879 117)	,	5.2 - Water- Distribution & Treatment	40 615 639	(29 744 893)	10 870 745
	, /	(== = -)	5.3 - Sewerage & Wastewater			- 1
21 864 678	(12 707 836)	9 156 842		16 410 391	(16 461 480)	(51 089)
33 689 904	(23 569 172)	10 120 732	5.4 - Roads & Stormwater	1 613 031	(21 517 306)	(19 904 275)
	(= 2 == - : : :	(= 0	5.5 - Parks, Sportgrounds &		(0.0	/= a== - · · ·
213 310	(5 876 216)		Cemetaries (Outside Towns)	137 711	(6 010 722)	(5 873 011)
20 548 834 108 982 227	(17 440 477) (104 065 288)		5.6 - Waste Removal & Landfill sites 5.7 - Electro-Technical Services	17 414 521 118 273 528	(17 152 000) (118 368 878)	262 521 (95 350)
398 177 009	(340 777 618)	57 399 391	2.7 Elocito Footifical Colvicos	379 255 098	(391 521 723)	(12 266 625)
	(212177 0.0)	2. 200 001		2:1 =00 000	(22.1.22.1.20)	(= ===================================
-	-	-	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	-	-
000 177 000	(0.40.777.040)	F7 000 00 :	Total	070 055 065	(004 F04 705)	(40.000.005)
398 177 009	(340 777 618)	57 399 391	Total	379 255 098	(391 521 723)	(12 266 625)

APPENDIX D

MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY

DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Grant Description	Balance 30 June 2019	Correction of Error	Restated Balance 30 June 2019	Contributions during the year	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Balance 30 June 2020	Unspent 30 June 2020 (Creditor)	Unpaid 30 June 2020 (Debtor)
National Government Grants										
Equitable Share	-	-	-	56 540 000	-	(56 540 000)	-	-	-	-
Department of Mineral Resources	-	-	-	5 000 000	-	-	(5 000 000)	-	-	-
Financial Management Grant	-	-	-	1 550 000	-	(1 550 000)	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	21 307 000	-	(654 256)	(25 602 532)	(4 949 788)	-	(4 949 788)
Expanded Public Works Progrramme	-	-	-	1 578 000	-	(1 578 000)	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant	3 098 705	-	2 000 705	477 000	-	(242 353)	(20.251.026)	234 647	234 647 27 746 769	-
	3 096 705		3 098 705	45 000 000			(20 351 936)	27 746 769	27 746 769	
Total National Government Grants	3 098 705	-	3 098 705	131 452 000	-	(60 564 609)	(50 954 468)	23 031 628	27 981 416	(4 949 788)
Provincial Government Grants										
Community Development Workers	(30 915)	-	(30 915)	222 000	-	-	-	191 085	191 085	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	7 888 000	-	(7 810 887)	(77 113)	-	-	-
Western Cape FMSG	-	-	-	330 000	-	(280 000)	-	50 000	50 000	-
Municipal Capacity Building Grant	360 194	-	360 194	380 000	-	(15 000)	-	725 194	725 194	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity										
Building Grant	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	600 000	-	(600 000)	-	-		-
Thusong Services Centres	19 954	-	19 954	120 000	(19 954)	, ,	(704.050)	52 535	52 535	-
Human Settlements	3 843 517	-	3 843 517	-	-	(429 000)	(794 650)	2 619 867	2 619 867	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	9 257 186	-	9 257 186	- 200,000	(0.001.447)	-	(9 257 186)	- FC 060	- FC 0C0	-
Transport, Education and Training SETA	2 831 447	-	2 831 447	2 800 000 78 010	(2 831 447)	(79.010)	(2 743 137)	56 863	56 863	-
						(78 010)				
Total Provincial Government Grants	16 281 383	-	16 281 383	12 618 010	(2 851 401)	(9 280 362)	(12 872 086)	3 895 544	3 895 544	-
District Municipality										
West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	-	(7 420)	-	42 580	42 580	-
Total District Municipality Grants	-	-	-	50 000	-	(7 420)	-	42 580	42 580	-
TOTAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS	19 380 088	-	19 380 088	144 120 010	(2 851 401)	(69 852 391)	(63 826 554)	26 969 752	31 919 540	(4 949 788)
Public Contributions										
TRONOX	3 334 719	-	3 334 719	-	-	-	(3 334 719)	-	-	-
MSR	-	-	-	650 000	-	-	(37 585)	612 415	612 415	-
Development Bank Of South Africa	-	-	-	1 267 630	-	(1 267 630)	· · ·	-	-	-
TOTAL PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	3 334 719	-	3 334 719	1 917 630	-	(1 267 630)	(3 372 304)	612 415	612 415	-
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	22 714 807	-	22 714 807	146 037 640	(2 851 401)	(71 120 021)	(67 198 858)	27 582 167	32 531 955	(4 949 788)
					<u> </u>	•	•			· · · · · ·

WC011 Matzikama Municipality - Reconciliation of Table A1 Budget Summary

Description				20	019/20				2018/19			
R thousands	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Financial Performance												
Property rates	52 085	-	52 085	50 221		1 864	96.4%	96.4%				43 225
Service charges	209 565	(7 241)	202 325	171 800		30 525	84.9%	82.0%				158 551
Investment revenue	3 716	(1 706)	2 010	1 370		640	68.2%	36.9%				3 312
Transfers recognised - operational	71 587	3 150	74 737	71 121		3 616	95.2%	99.3%				64 102
Other own revenue	61 565	(6 475)	55 090	25 104		29 985	45.6%	40.8%				54 816
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	398 517	(12 271)	386 246	319 617		66 630	82.7%	80.2%				324 006
Employee costs	158 446	2 083	160 529	159 121	_	1 408	99.1%	100.4%	_	_		138 608
Remuneration of councillors	7 552		7 341	7 163	_	177	97.6%	94.9%	_	_	_	6 935
Debt impairment	19 726		19 726	31 727	_	(12 001)	160.8%	160.8%	_	_	_	20 096
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 079		17 279	20 336	_	(3 057)	117.7%	106.6%	_	_	_	18 606
Finance charges	9 373	(594)	8 779	10 273	_	(1 493)		109.6%	_	_	_	9 126
Materials and bulk purchases	126 698	(912)	125 785	117 639	_	8 146	93.5%	92.9%	_	_	_	104 502
Transfers and grants	2 633	(390)	2 243	1 512	_	731	67.4%	57.4%	_	_	_	1 249
Other expenditure	54 860	(934)	53 926	70 932	_	(17 006)		129.3%	_	_	_	38 869
Total Expenditure	398 365	(2 758)	395 608	418 703	_	(23 095)		105.1%		_		337 991
Surplus/(Deficit)	152	(9 514)	(9 362)	(99 086)		89 725		-65124.2%				(13 985
Transfers recognised - capital	75 875		111 674	63 827		47 847	57.2%	84.1%				37 751
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	4 800	(815)	3 985	22 993		(19 008)		479.0%				33 633
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	80 828	25 470	106 297	(12 267)		118 564	-11.5%	-15.2%				57 399
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-	- 1		_	-	-				-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	80 828	25 470	106 297	(12 267)		118 564	-11.5%	-15.2%				57 399
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure												
Transfers recognised - capital	80 675	34 983	115 659	-		115 659	0.0%	0.0%				-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-		-	0.0%	0.0%				-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-		-	0.0%	0.0%				-
Internally generated funds	10 930	(5 397)	5 533	-		5 533	0.0%	0.0%				-
Total sources of capital funds	91 605	29 586	121 191	-		121 191	0.0%	0.0%				-
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	82 486	4 935	87 420	51 723		35 697	59.2%	62.7%				27 314
Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing	(67 605) (7 248)		(110 191) (7 906)	(63 556) (5 299)		(46 636) (2 607)	57.7% 67.0%	94.0% 73.1%				(48 043 5 70
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	7 633	(38 309)	(30 677)	(5 299) (17 132)		(13 545)		-224.5%				(15 028

WC011 Matzikama Municipality - Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Description				201	9/20					201	8/19	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Revenue - Standard												
Governance and administration	224 298	28 108	252 406	156 563		95 843	62.0%	69.8%				170 690
Executive and council	-	-	-	2 738		(2 738)	0.0%	0.0%				2
Finance and administration	224 298	28 108	252 406	153 825		98 581	60.9%	68.6%				170 66
Internal audit	-	-	-	-		-	0.0%	0.0%				-
Community and public safety	28 946	2 894	31 840	19 791		12 049	62.2%	68.4%				30 93
Community and social services	8 671	853	9 524	9 007		517	94.6%	103.9%				6 814
Sport and recreation	2 846	543	3 389	2 085		1 304	61.5%	73.3%				2 27
Public safety	16 572	_	16 572	8 283		8 290	50.0%	50.0%				21 32
Housing	857	1 499	2 355	416		1 940	17.7%	48.5%				527
Health			2 000			10.0	0.0%	0.0%				02.
Economic and environmental services	13 339	(1 348)	11 991	10 187		1 804	85.0%	76.4%				36 475
	5 320	. ,	3 854	3 579		275	92.9%	67.3%				2 080
Planning and development		(1 465)										
Road transport	8 019	118	8 137	6 608		1 529	81.2%	82.4%				34 396
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-		-	0.0%	0.0%				-
Trading services	212 609	(6 942)	205 667	192 714		12 953	93.7%	90.6%				160 074
Electricity	152 259	(5 814)	146 445	118 274		28 172	80.8%	77.7%				108 982
Water	25 182	(1 600)	23 582	40 616		(17 034)	172.2%	161.3%				19 487
Waste water management	18 009	-	18 009	16 410		1 599	91.1%	91.1%				16 236
Waste management	17 159	472	17 631	17 415		216	98.8%	101.5%				15 369
Other	-	-	-	-		-	0.0%	0.0%				-
Total Revenue - Standard	479 193	22 712	501 905	379 255		122 650	75.6%	79.1%				398 177
Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration	88 142	6 914	95 056	92 346	_	2 710	97.1%	104.8%	_	_	_	80 914
Executive and council	21 196	2 740	23 935	22 077	_	1 859	92.2%	104.2%	_	_	_	15 864
Finance and administration	66 946	4 174	71 120	70 269	_	851	98.8%	105.0%	_	_	_	65 050
Internal audit	_	_	_	_	_	_	0.0%	0.0%	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety	61 403	5 887	67 290	68 485	-	(1 195)	101.8%	111.5%	-	-	-	52 535
Community and social services	24 342	1 666	26 009	24 910	-	1 098	95.8%	102.3%	-	-	-	18 256
Sport and recreation	8 449	348	8 797	9 908	-	(1 111)	112.6%	117.3%	-	-	-	7 058
Public safety	25 839	2 259	28 098	26 271	-	1 827	93.5%	101.7%	-	-	-	25 514
Housing	2 774	1 613	4 387	7 396	-	(3 009)	168.6%	266.6%	-	-	-	1 707
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	46 152	(1 110)	45 042	33 314	-	11 729	74.0%	72.2%	-	-	-	36 867
Planning and development	12 687	(1 581)	11 106	8 319	-	2 787	74.9%	65.6%	-	-	-	9 274
Road transport	33 466	471	33 936	24 995	-	8 942	73.7%	74.7%	-	-	-	27 593
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Trading services	202 667	(14 448)	188 219	197 377	-	(9 158)	104.9%	97.4%	-	-	-	170 462
Electricity	132 779	(14 005)	118 774	119 313	-	(540)	100.5%	89.9%	-	-	-	105 103
Water	29 564	1 666	31 230	30 304	-	926	97.0%	102.5%	-	-	-	21 58
Waste water management Waste management	14 871 22 840	(1 263)	13 608 22 559	17 293 28 431	-	(3 685)	127.1% 126.0%	116.3% 124.5%		-	_	13 411 28 691
other	22 840 2 614	(281) (565)	22 559 2 048	28 431 2 035	_	(5 872) 13	126.0% 99.4%	124.5% 77.9%			_	28 69 1 66
otal Expenditure - Standard	398 365	(2 758)	395 608	391 522	_	4 086	99.0%	98.3%		_	-	340 77
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	80 828	25 470	106 297	(12 267)	_	118 564	0.0%	0.0%	_	_	_	57 39

WC011 Matzikama Municipality - Reconciliation of Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description				201	9/20					2018/19			
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget		Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget		Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Revenue by Vote													
Vote 1 - Council & Executive	-	-	-	2 738		(2 738)	#DIV/0!					27	
Vote 2 - Financial Services	223 701	27 748	251 449	153 701		97 748	61.1%	68.7%				158 034	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	8 449	336	8 785	7 976		809	90.8%	94.4%				6 985	
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	32 022	1 568	33 590	19 721		13 869	58.7%	61.6%				26 646	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	215 020	(6 939)	208 081	195 119		12 962	93.8%	90.7%				206 486	
Total Revenue by Vote	479 193	22 712	501 905	379 255		122 650	75.6%	79.1%				398 177	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated												ì	
Vote 1 - Council & Executive	21 196	2 740	23 935	22 077	-	1 859	92.2%	104.2%	-	_	-	15 864	
Vote 2 - Financial Services	45 778	4 239	50 017	49 866	-	151	99.7%	108.9%	-	-	-	45 759	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	27 357	272	27 629	27 365	-	263	99.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	25 114	
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	71 269	3 935	75 204	74 108	-	1 096	98.5%	104.0%	-	-	-	59 454	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	232 766	(13 943)	218 823	218 106	-	717	99.7%	93.7%	-	-	-	194 587	
Total Expenditure by Vote	398 365	(2 758)	395 608	391 522	-	4 086	99.0%	98.3%	-	-	-	340 778	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	80 828	25 470	106 297	(12 267)		118 564	-11.5%	-15.2%				57 399	

WC011 Matzikama Municipality - Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description				201	9/20					201	8/19	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	52 085	-	52 085	50 221		1 864	96.4%	96.4%				43 225
Service charges - electricity revenue	152 259	(6 113)	146 146	118 274		27 873	80.9%	77.7%				108 443
Service charges - water revenue	23 456	(1 600)	21 856	19 727		2 129	90.3%	84.1%				19 487
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 747	′	16 747	16 410		337	98.0%	98.0%				15 268
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 103	472	17 575	17 389		187	98.9%	101.7%				15 353
Service charges - other		-	-	-		-	0.0%	0.0%				-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 249	(145)	2 104	1 598		506	75.9%	71.1%				2 290
Interest earned - external investments	3 716		2 104	1 370		640	68.2%	36.9%				3 312
		(1 706)										
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 644	350	4 994	3 875		1 118	77.6%	83.5%				4 900
Dividends received	-	-	-	-		-	0.0%	0.0%				-
Fines	16 616	-	16 616	8 303		8 313	50.0%	50.0%				16 447
Licences and permits	1 185	(185)	1 000	926		74	92.6%	78.1%				1 010
Agency services	3 718	300	4 018	2 985		1 033	74.3%	80.3%				3 369
Transfers recognised - operational	71 587	3 150	74 737	71 121		3 616	95.2%	99.3%				64 102
Other revenue	12 154	3 618	15 772	7 418		8 354	47.0%	61.0%				26 800
Gains on disposal of PPE	21 000	(10 413)	10 587	_		10 587	0.0%	0.0%				_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	398 517	(12 271)	386 246	319 617		66 630	82.7%	80.2%				324 006
Expenditure By Type			_									
Employee related costs	158 446	2 083	160 529	159 121	_	1 408	99.1%	100.4%	_	_	_	138 608
Remuneration of councillors	7 552	(211)	7 341	7 163	_	177	97.6%	94.9%	_	_	_	6 935
Debt impairment	19 726	` _ <i>'</i>	19 726	31 727	_	(12 001)	160.8%	160.8%	_	_	_	20 096
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 079	(1 800)	17 279	20 336	_	(3 057)	117.7%	106.6%	-	-	-	18 606
Finance charges	9 373	(594)	8 779	10 273	_	(1 493)	117.0%	109.6%	-	_	-	9 126
Bulk purchases	109 049	(1 000)	108 049	109 500	-	(1 451)		100.4%	-	-	-	94 145
Other materials	17 648	88	17 736	8 138	-	9 598	45.9%	46.1%	-	-	-	10 357
Contracted services	17 695	3 693	21 388	13 950	-	7 438	65.2%	78.8%	-	-	-	9 643
Transfers and grants	2 633	(390)	2 243	1 512	-	731	67.4%	57.4%	-	-	-	1 249
Other expenditure	37 165	(4 627)	32 538	56 704	-	(24 166)		152.6%	-	-	-	27 306
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	- (0.750)	-	279	-	(279)	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	1 921
Total Expenditure	398 365	(2 758)	395 608	418 703	-	(23 095)	105.8%	105.1%	-	-	-	337 991
Surplus/(Deficit)	152	(9 514)	(9 362)	(99 086)		89 725	1058.4%	-65124.2%				(13 985
Transfers recognised - capital	75 875	35 799	111 674	63 827		47 847	57.2%	84.1%				37 751
Contributions recognised - capital	4 800	(815)	3 985	3 372		612	84.6%	70.3%				1 665
Contributed assets	_	-	-	19 621		(19 621)	0.0%	0.0%				31 968
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	80 828	25 470	106 297	(12 267)		118 564	-11.5%	-15.2%				57 399
contributions							0.00/	0.00/				
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	80 828	25 470	106 297	(12 267)		118 564	0.0% -11.5%	0.0%				57 399
Attributable to minorities	ou 828	25470	100 297	(12 207)		110 304	0.0%	0.0%				31 399
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	80 828	25 470	106 297	(12 267)		118 564	-11.5%	-15.2%				57 399
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	25470	-	(12 201)		- 110 304	0.0%	0.0%				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	80 828	25 470	106 297	(12 267)		118 564	-11.5%	-15.2%				57 399

WC011 Matzikama Municipality - Recor	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	oic Ao Duagett	u oupitui Expt			Jointoution und	a runung		2018/19					
Vote Description				201	19/20					201	8/19			
R thousand	Original Budget	Total Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Capital expenditure - Vote														
Multi-year expenditure	400	(0.4.0)	404			404	201	201						
Vote 1 - Council & Executive	400	(216)	184	-	-	184	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Vote 2 - Financial Services	_	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Capital multi-year expenditure	400	(216)	184	-	-	184	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Single-year expenditure														
Vote 1 - Council & Executive	350	(317)	33	-	-	33	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Vote 2 - Financial Services	1 240	(655)	585	-	-	585	0%	0%	-	-	-	_		
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	210	(51)	159	-	-	159	0%	0%	-	-	-	_		
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	22 900	(2 753)	20 147	-	-	20 147	0%	0%	-	-	-	_		
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	66 505	33 577	100 082	-	-	100 082	0%	0%	-	-	-	_		
Capital single-year expenditure	91 205	29 802	121 007	-	-	121 007	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	91 605	29 586	121 191			121 191	0%	0%		-	-	-		
Capital Expenditure - Standard														
Governance and administration	2 900	(1 827)	1 073	_	_	1 073	0%	0%	_	_	_			
	750	(533)	217	_	-	217	0%	0%			_			
Executive and council Finance and administration	2 150	(1 294)	856		_	856	0%	0%	_	_	_	_		
Internal audit	2 150	(1 294)	000			030	0%	0%			_	_		
	27 653	(0.00.4)	20 759	_	_	20 759	0%	0%	-	_	_			
Community and public safety		(6 894)	1 152	-	_	1 152	0%	0%	-	_	_			
Community and social services	1 701	(549)			_	959	0%	0%		_	_	_		
Sport and recreation	6 372	(5 413)	959 728		_	728	0%	0%				_		
Public safety	1 660	(932)		-	_	17 920	0%	0%	-	-	-	_		
Housing	17 920	-	17 920	-	-	17 920	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Health	40.000	- 2 420	47.004	-	-	47.004	0%		-	-	-	_		
Economic and environmental services	13 822	3 439	17 261	-	-	17 261		0% 0%	-	-		-		
Planning and development	389	(330)	59	-	-	59	0% 0%	0%	-	-	_	-		
Road transport	13 433	3 769	17 202		-	17 202	0%		-	-	_	_		
Environmental protection	-	-	-		-	-		0%	-	-		-		
Trading services	47 200	34 892	82 092	-	-	82 092	0%	0%	-	_	-	-		
Electricity	7 810	(75) 22 896	7 735 41 811	-	-	7 735 41 811	0% 0%	0% 0%	-	-	-	-		
Water Wester management	18 915 20 375	22 896 12 172	41 811 32 547	_	-	41 811 32 547	0%	0%	_	_	_	-		
Waste water management			32 34/		-	32 547	0%				_	-		
Waste management Other	100 30	(100)	-	-	-	- 6	0%	0% 0%	-	-	_	_		
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	91 605	(24) 29 586	121 191	-	-	121 191	0%		-	-	-			
	31 003	29 386	121 191	_	_	121 191	0%	0%	_	_	-			
Funded by:														
National Government	57 855	23 567	81 423	-	-	81 423	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Provincial Government	18 020	12 231	30 251	-	-	30 251	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	4 800	(815)	3 985	-	-	3 985	0%	0%	-	-	-	_		
Transfers recognised - capital	80 675	34 983	115 659	-	-	115 659	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	10 930	(5 397)	5 533	-	-	5 533	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital Funding	91 605	29 586	121 191	-	-	121 191	0%	0%	-	-	-	-		

WC011 Matzikama Municipality - Reconciliation of Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description				2019/20				2018/19
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates, peanalties and collection charges	48 100	3 099	51 199	45 321	5 878	88.5%	94.2%	43 45
Service charges	193 533	5 352	198 885	157 178	41 707	79.0%	81.2%	147 68
Other revenue	18 392	(1 028)	17 364	14 683	2 680	84.6%	79.8%	19 74
Government - operating	71 587	1 197	72 784	69 993	2 790	96.2%	97.8%	63 75
Government - capital	80 675	12 051	92 727	71 276	21 451	76.9%	88.3%	34 78
Interest	8 004	(1 086)	6 919	1 370	5 549	19.8%	17.1%	3 31
Dividends	-	-	-	_	-	0.0%	0.0%	-
Payments					-	0.0%	0.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(331 875)	(15 706)	(347 581)	(303 250)	(44 331)	87.2%	91.4%	(281 62
Finance charges	(3 299)	666	(2 633)	(3 337)	704	126.7%	101.2%	(2 54
Transfers and Grants	(2 633)	390	(2 243)	(1 512)	(731)	67.4%	57.4%	(1 24
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	82 486	4 935	87 420	51 723	35 697	59.2%	62.7%	27 31
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	24 000	(13 000)	11 000	_	11 000	0.0%	0.0%	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	_	-	_	_	_	0.0%	0.0%	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	_	_	_	_	_	0.0%	0.0%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	_	_	_	0.0%	0.0%	_
Payments								
Capital assets	(91 605)	(29 586)	(121 191)	(63 556)	(57 636)	52.4%	69.4%	(48 04
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(67 605)	(42 586)	(110 191)	(63 556)	(46 636)	57.7%	94.0%	(48 04
, ,		,	,	, ,	, ,			•
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	10 70
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	46	-	46	-	46	0.0%	0.0%	-
Payments Repayment of borrowing	(7 293)	(658)	(7 952)	(5 299)	(2 652)	66.6%	72.7%	(5 00
UFT 0.4011 FD0.1/(1/0FD) FIX:	/= 2	/a==:		/=	/a ac=			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(7 248)	(658)	(7 906)	(5 299)	(2 607)	67.0%	73.1%	5 70
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	7 633	(38 309)	(30 677)	(17 132)				(15 02
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 593	6 889	31 483	31 425				46 45
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	32 226	(31 420)	806	14 292	_	1773.6%	44.4%	31 42